

29

MATERIAL SUPPORTING THE AGENDA

Volume XVa

September 1967- December 1967

This volume contains the Material Supporting the Agenda furnished to each member of the Board of Regents prior to the meetings held on September 13-14, October 27-28, and December 7-8, 1967.

The material is divided according to the Standing Committees and the meetings that were held and is submitted on three different colors, namely:

- (1) white paper - for the documentation of all items that were presented before the deadline date
- (2) blue paper - all items submitted to the Executive Session of the Committee of the Whole and distributed only to the Regents, Chancellor, and Chancellor Emeritus
- (3) yellow paper - emergency items distributed at the meeting

Material distributed at the meeting as additional documentation is not included in the bound volume, because sometimes there is an unusual amount and other times maybe some people get copies and some do not get copies. If the Secretary were furnished a copy, then that material goes in the appropriate subject folder.



THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

Material Supporting
Agenda

Meeting Date: October 27 - 28, 1967

Meeting No.: 656

Name: *Office Copy*

CALENDAR
BOARD OF REGENTS
OF
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

Date: October 27-28, 1967.

Place: Room 212, Main Building, U. T. Austin, Austin, Texas

Until all items for the Agenda have been submitted, it is impossible to prepare a calendar. Thus, the Calendar will be prepared and included with the Supplementary Agenda Material. The meeting is scheduled to begin at 9:00 a. m. on Friday morning and will be over no later than noon on Saturday, October 28, 1967. However, because we will recess for C. R. Smith's luncheon at noon on Friday and because we will have to recess by 5 o'clock on Friday afternoon, the meeting probably will extend into Saturday morning.

CALENDAR
BOARD OF REGENTS
OF
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

Place: Suite 212, Main Building
The University of Texas at Austin
Austin, Texas

Telephone No.: GR 1 1265

Date: October 27 - 28, 1967

* Friday, October 27, 1967

9:00 a.m.	Executive Committee
9:15 a.m.	Academic and Developmental Affairs Committee
10:15 a.m.	Buildings and Grounds Committee
11:15 a.m.	Medical Affairs Committee (NOTE: If the committee meeting is not concluded before lunch, it will be con- tinued at 2:00 p.m. , and the other meetings will follow in the order listed.)
12:00 - 2:00 p.m.	Lunch, Room 101
2:00 p.m.	Land and Investment Committee
3:00 - 4:30 p.m.	Committee of the Whole
4:30 p.m.	Meeting of the Board

Saturday, October 28, 1967

NOTE: If the Committee of the Whole is unable to complete its work on Friday afternoon, it will resume its deliberations on Saturday morning and the meeting of the Board will follow immediately the meeting of the Committee of the Whole.

CALENDAR
BOARD OF REGENTS
OF
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

Place: Suite 212, Main Building
The University of Texas at Austin
Austin, Texas

Telephone No.: GR 1 1265

Date: October 27 - 28, 1967

* Friday, October 27, 1967

9:00 a. m.	Meeting of the Board (To sell Arlington Constitutional Tax Bonds)
9:15 a. m.	Executive Committee
9:30 a. m.	Academic and Developmental Affairs Committee
10:30 a. m.	Buildings and Grounds Committee
11:30 a. m.	Medical Affairs Committee (NOTE: If the committee meeting is not concluded before lunch, it will be con- tinued at 2:00 p. m. , and the other meetings will follow in the order listed.)
12:00 - 2:00 p. m.	Lunch, Room 101
2:00 p. m.	Land and Investment Committee
3:00 - 4:30 p. m.	Committee of the Whole 4:00 p. m. : Group from University Lutheran Church Rev. Charles H. Born (Pastor) Mr. Arthur Haake, Director of Properties Dr. Carl Heckmann, President of Texas District of Lutheran Church -- Missouri Synod Honorable Gus Mutscher, State Representative
4:30 p. m.	Meeting of the Board

Saturday, October 28, 1967

NOTE: If the Committee of the Whole is unable to complete its work on Friday afternoon, it will resume its deliberations on Saturday morning and the meeting of the Board will follow immediately the meeting of the Committee of the Whole.

Executive Committee

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Date: October 27, 1967.

Time: To be designated in the Supplementary Agenda Material.

Place: To be designated in the Supplementary Agenda Material.

No items have been submitted for consideration by the Executive Committee. The report of the interim actions taken by the Committee since September 13, 1967, will be included in the Supplementary Agenda Material.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Supplementary Agenda

Date: October 27, 1967
Time: 9:00 a.m.
Place: Suite 212, Main Building,
U. T. Austin

REPORT OF INTERIM ACTIONS

	<u>Page</u> <u>EXEC</u>
1. U. T. Austin: Waiver of Nepotism for Francisco-Javier Martinez-Palacio (1-M-67)	3
2. U. T. Austin: Minutes of the Board of Directors of TSP, Inc. (2-M-67)	3
3. U. T. Austin: Award of Contract to Estey Corporation for Addition to Steel Bookstacks in the Barker Texas History Center (3-M-67)	3
4. U. T. System: Award of Contract to Southwest Wrecking, Inc., DBA Southwest Engineering Enterprises for Remodeling of Office of Facilities Planning and Construction (4-M-67)	3
5. Anderson Hospital: Revisions to the Classified Personnel Pay Plan for 1967-68 (1-C1-67)	4
6. U. T. Austin, U. T. Arlington, U. T. El Paso, Galveston Medical Branch, Dallas Medical School, San Antonio Medical School, Anderson Hospital and G. S. B. S. : Amendements to the 1966-67 and 1967-68 Budgets (1-B-67)	4
7. Special Committee on Administrative Organization: Creation of Advisory Committee with Respect to Selection and Appointment of a President of U. T. Austin (5-M-67)	23

REPORT OF INTERIM ACTIONS

Below is a report of the interim actions that have been approved by the Executive Committee since the Committee's last report on September 13, 1967:

1. U. T. Austin: Waiver of Nepotism for Francisco-Javier Martinez-Palacio (1-M-67). -- The nepotism rule (Regents' Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 5.32) was suspended to permit re-employment of Francisco-Javier Martinez-Palacio, Teaching Associate in Romance Languages. Mr. Martinez-Palacio is the nephew of Ricardo Gullon, Professor of Romance Languages at The University of Texas at Austin.

2. U. T. Austin: Minutes of the Board of Directors of TSP, Inc. (2-M-67). -- Approval was given to the minutes of the meeting of the Board of Directors of Texas Student Publications, Inc., at The University of Texas at Austin held on August 1, 1967. The following items in the minutes which require Regental consideration were thereby approved:
 - a. Appointment of James Hollas as Managing Editor of The Daily Texan for the fall semester of 1967-68.
 - b. Approval of Amended Budget for The Summer Texan for 1967 which shows total appropriations of \$27,450 and Unallocated Account (Net Income) of \$5,374.00.

3. U. T. Austin: Award of Contract to Estey Corporation for Addition to Steel Bookstacks in the Barker Texas History Center (3-M-67). -- A contract was awarded to the low bidder, Estey Corporation, Red Bank, New Jersey, for addition to the Steel Bookstacks in the Barker Texas History Center at The University of Texas at Austin, in the amount of \$37,735.00.

4. U. T. System: Award of Contract to Southwest Wrecking, Inc., DBA Southwest Engineering Enterprises for Remodeling of Office of Facilities Planning and Construction (4-M-67). -- The Contingency Allowance to be included in the contract for the Remodeling of the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction was reduced from \$3,500 to \$1,000 and a contract was awarded to the low bidder, Southwest Wrecking, Inc., dba Southwest Engineering Enterprises, Austin, Texas in the amount of \$74,944.77.

5. Anderson Hospital: Revisions to the Classified Personnel Pay Plan for 1967-68 (1-C1-67). --Approval was given to the following amendments to the 1967-68 Classified Personnel Pay Plan for The University of Texas M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute at Houston and such amendments were ratified, to be effective September 1, 1967:

<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Monthly Range</u>
---------------------	--------------	----------------------

- a. Delete the following classifications:

3110	Chief, Equipment Maintenance	
3111	Chief, Building Maintenance	

- b. Add the following classifications:

1102	Senior Pharmacist	\$800-1,000
3225	Carpenter Foreman	\$620- 770
3235	Electrical Foreman	\$620- 770
3245	Paint Foreman	\$620- 770
3260	Plumbing & Piping Foreman	\$620- 770
3265	Insulator	\$539- 680
3275	Air Conditioning Foreman	\$620- 770

- c. Change the range in the following classifications:

1103	Assistant Chief Pharmacist	\$835-1,050
4125	Administrative Dietitian	\$620- 770

- d. Change the following classification numbers without change in salary range except as indicated:

3207 to 3210	Mechanic Helper	
3208 to 3215	Gardener	
3210 to 3220	Carpenter	
3215 to 3230	Electrician	
3220 to 3240	Painter	
3221 to 3250	Maintenance Man	
3225 to 3255	Plumber	\$539- 680
3227 to 3270	Refrigeration Mechanic	
3230 to 3280	Machinist	
3232 to 3285	Precision Machinist	\$539- 680
3233 to 3290	Scientific Instrument Maker	

6. U. T. Austin, U. T. Arlington, U. T. El Paso, Galveston Medical Branch, Dallas Medical School, San Antonio Medical School, Anderson Hospital and G. S. B. S. : Amendments to the 1966-67 and 1967-68 Budgets (1-B-67). --Approval was given to the amendments to the 1966-67 and 1967-68 Budgets of U. T. Austin, U. T. Arlington, U. T. El Paso, Galveston Medical Branch, Dallas Medical School, San Antonio Medical School, Anderson Hospital and G. S. B. S. as follows and as set out on Pages 5-23 :

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
 AMENDMENTS TO 1967-68 BUDGET
 Source of Funds - Departmental Appropriations
 (Unless Otherwise Specified)

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
1.	Drury B. Alexander School of Architecture Academic Rate 1967-68 Budget	Professor \$12,000 (1966-67) \$13,000	Professor \$14,000	9/1/67
2.	Tony Bell Sociology Academic Rate	Teaching Assistant \$4,400 (1966-67)	Teaching Assistant \$5,600	9/1/67
3.	Elaine L. Danielson Curriculum and Instruction Academic Rate	Teaching Associate \$6,000 (1966-67)	Teaching Associate \$7,200	9/1/67
4.	Alvin J. Dusek Office of Sponsored Projects Salary Rate 1967-68 Budget Source of Funds: Unallocated Salaries	Assistant Director \$9,500 (1966-67) \$10,500	Assistant Director \$11,000	9/1/67
5.	Donald S. Edwards Curriculum and Instruction Academic Rate	Teaching Associate \$6,000 (1966-67)	Teaching Associate \$7,200	9/1/67
6.	Hugh A. Greene Communication Center Salary Rate 1967-68 Budget	TV Coordinator \$10,020 (1966-67) \$10,440	TV Coordinator \$12,600	9/1/67
7.	Frederick G. Hensey Romance Languages Academic Rate 1967-68 Budget Source of Funds: Arts and Sciences Foundation - Faculty Development	Instructor \$8,000 (1966-67) \$9,000	Instructor \$10,000	9/1/67
8.	Joseph Kaspi Linguistics Academic Rate	Teaching Associate \$5,000 (1966-67)	Teaching Associate \$7,000	9/1/67

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
9.	Alexander M. Kerr Economics Academic Rate	Visiting Professor \$17,000 (1966-67)	Visiting Professor \$18,000	9/1-1/15
10.	Robert G. Kirkpatrick Sociology Academic Rate	Teaching Assistant \$4,400 (1966-67)	Teaching Assistant \$5,400	9/1/67
11.	Hugo Leipziger-Pearce School of Architecture Academic Rate 1967-68 Budget	Professor \$14,000 (1966-67) \$15,000	Professor \$16,000	9/1/67
12.	Gabriel K. Matumo Linguistics Academic Rate	Teaching Assistant \$4,400 (1966-67)	Teaching Assistant \$5,600	9/1/67
13.	Colleen M. O'Connor Physical and Health Education Academic Rate	Teaching Associate \$6,000 (1966-67)	Teaching Associate \$8,000	9/1/67
14.	Ted G. Pauck Curriculum and Instruction Academic Rate	Teaching Associate \$6,000 (1966-67)	Teaching Associate \$7,200	9/1/67
15.	Fletcher M. Pool Curriculum and Instruction Academic Rate	Teaching Associate \$6,000 (1966-67)	Teaching Associate \$7,200	9/1/67
16.	Edward J. Powers Electrical Engineering Physics Academic Rate 1967-68 Budget	Assistant Professor ($\frac{1}{2}$ T) Assistant Professor ($\frac{1}{2}$ T) \$10,500 (1966-67) \$11,000	Assistant Professor ($\frac{1}{2}$ T) --- \$11,000	9/1/67
17.	George H. Reeves History Academic Rate	Visiting Associate Professor \$10,500 (1966-67)	Visiting Associate Professor \$13,000	9/1-1/15
18.	Rainer K. Sachs Physics Academic Rate 1967-68 Budget	Professor \$16,500 (1966-67) \$18,500	Professor \$21,000	9/1/67
19.	M. Madonna Tannian Curriculum and Instruction Academic Rate	Teaching Associate \$6,000 (1966-67)	Teaching Associate \$7,200	9/1/67

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
20.	Francis H. Tucker Sociology Academic Rate	Teaching Assistant \$4,400 (1966-67)	Teaching Assistant \$5,400	9/1/67
21.	Albert Villareal, Jr. Curriculum and Instruction Academic Rate	Teaching Associate \$6,000 (1966-67)	Teaching Associate \$7,200	9/1/67
22.	Victor X. Villarreal Romance Languages Academic Rate	Teaching Assistant \$5,000 (1966-67)	Teaching Assistant \$6,200	9/1-1/15
23.	Michael P. Rosenthal School of Law Academic Rate	Visiting Associate Professor \$13,200 (1966-67)	Visiting Associate Professor \$15,000	9/1-1/15
24.	John H. Dodson Student Financial Aids Salary Rate 1967-68 Budget Source of Funds: Unallocated Salaries	Director \$10,500 (1966-67) \$11,000	Director \$11,500	9/1/67
25.	Frank A. Bozyan Astronomy Salary Rate Source of Funds: NSF and NASA Contracts	Research Scientist Associate V \$12,000 (1966-67)	Research Scientist Associate V \$13,200	9/1/67
26.	Don A. Bresie Astronomy Salary Rate Source of Funds: NASA Contract	Research Engineer Associate V \$11,400 (1966-67)	Research Engineer Associate V \$12,600	9/1/67
27.	Paul J. Griboval Astronomy Salary Rate Source of Funds: NASA Contract	Special Research Associate \$13,800 (1966-67)	Special Research Associate \$15,000	9/1/67

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
28.	Auxiliary Enterprises- Intercollegiate Athletics Transfer of Funds	From: Intercollegiate Ath- letics - Unappropri- ated Balance	To: Intercollegiate Ath- letics - Subsidies - Longhorn Band (Travel)	
	Amount of Transfer	\$8,000	\$8,000	---
29.	Auxiliary Enterprises- Intramural Sports for Men Transfer of Funds	From: Student Services Fees- Unappropriated Balance	To: Intramural Sports for Men - Salaries (for new Groundskeeper position)	
	Amount of Transfer	\$3,072	\$3,072	---
30.	David W. Ross Physics	Assistant Professor (1966-67 Only)	Assistant Professor (1967-68 Only)	
	Academic Rate	\$9,000	\$10,500	9/1/67
	Center for Plasma Physics and Thermo- nuclear Research	Research Scientist Associate III (½T)	Research Scientist - Faculty (½T)	
	Salary Rate	\$8,520 (12 mos.)	\$10,500 (9 mos.)	
	Source of Funds: Atomic Energy Commission Contract			
31.	Robert B. Hudspeth University of Texas Press	Sales Manager	Sales Manager	
	Salary Rate	\$6,780 (1966-67)	\$10,020	9/1/67
	1967-68 Budget	\$7,440		
	Source of Funds: Revolving Publications Fund, Piner Publica- tions Fund, and Various Donors Funds			
32.	Philip S. Bailey Chemistry	Professor	Professor	
	Academic Rate	\$14,000 (1966-67)	\$16,000	9/1/67
	1967-68 Budget	\$15,000		
33.	David J. Cox Chemistry Clayton Foundation Biochemical Insti- tute	Assistant Professor (½T)	Associate Professor (½T)	
	Academic Rate	\$10,000 (1966-67)	\$11,500	9/1/67
	1967-68 Budget	Associate Professor; Academic Rate: \$11,000		

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
34.	Raymond E. Davis Chemistry Academic Rate 1967-68 Budget	Assistant Professor \$9,000 (1966-67) \$9,500	Assistant Professor \$10,500	9/1/67
35.	John C. Gilbert Chemistry Academic Rate 1967-68 Budget	Assistant Professor \$9,000 (1966-67) \$9,500	Assistant Professor \$10,500	9/1/67
36.	Boyd A. Hardesty Chemistry Clayton Foundation Biochemical Institute Academic Rate 1967-68 Budget	Assistant Professor (½T) Research Scientist - Faculty (½T) \$9,500 (1966-67) \$10,500	Assistant Professor (½T) Research Scientist - Faculty (½T) \$11,000	9/1/67
37.	George B. Kitto Chemistry Clayton Foundation Biochemical Institute Academic Rate 1967-68 Budget	Assistant Professor(½T) Research Scientist - Faculty (½T) \$9,000 (1966-67) \$10,000	Assistant Professor(½T) Research Scientist - Faculty (½T) \$10,500	9/1/67
38.	Lester J. Reed Chemistry Clayton Foundation Biochemical Institute Academic Rate Total Salary-9 mos. 1967-68 Budget: Academic Rate Total Salary-9 mos.	Professor (½T) Director (½T) \$19,000 (1966-67) \$21,400 (1966-67) \$20,000 \$22,400	Professor (½T) Director (½T) \$20,500 \$22,900	9/1/67
39.	Lynn B. Rodewald Chemistry Academic Rate 1967-68 Budget	Assistant Professor \$9,000 (1966-67) \$9,500	Assistant Professor \$10,500	9/1/67
40.	Stephen E. Webber Chemistry Academic Rate 1967-68 Budget	Assistant Professor \$9,000 (1966-67) \$9,500	Assistant Professor \$10,500	9/1/67

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
41.	John M. White Chemistry Academic Rate 1967-68 Budget	Assistant Professor \$9,000 (1966-67) \$9,500	Assistant Professor \$10,500	9/1/67
42.	Alan S. Wingrove Chemistry Academic Rate 1967-68 Budget	Assistant Professor \$9,000 (1966-67) \$9,500	Assistant Professor \$10,500	9/1/67
43.	Samuel B. Carleton Classics Academic Rate	Teaching Assistant \$4,400 (1966-67)	Teaching Assistant \$5,600	9/1/67
44.	Peter T. Flawn Geology Academic Rate 1967-68 Budget	Professor (½T) \$14,500 (1966-67) \$15,500	Professor (½T) \$16,500	9/1/67
45.	Robert L. Folk Geology Academic Rate 1967-68 Budget	Professor \$13,500 (1966-67) \$14,500	Professor \$15,000	9/1/67
46.	Robert N. Little, Jr. Physics Academic Rate 1967-68 Budget	Professor \$14,000 (1966-67) \$14,500	Professor \$15,000	9/1/67
47.	Aleya A. Rouchdy Linguistics Middle East Language and Area Center Academic Rate	---	Teaching Assistant(1/10T) Teaching Assistant(2/5T) \$6,000	9/1/67
48.	Yehiel Hayon Middle East Language and Area Center Academic Rate	Teaching Associate \$5,000 (1966-67)	Teaching Associate \$6,600	9/1/67
49.	John A. Boston Special Education Academic Rate	Assistant Professor(1/3T) \$9,000 (1966-67)	Assistant Professor(1/3T) \$10,000	9/1/67
	Source of Funds: Office of Education Contract			

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
50.	Ralph Hanna Special Education Academic Rate	Assistant Professor(1/3T) \$9,000 (1966-67)	Assistant Professor(1/2T) \$11,000	9/1/67
	Source of Funds: Office of Education Contract			
51.	Philip A. Bergman Student Health Center	Physician, General Medicine	Physician, General Medicine	
	Salary Rate	\$14,000 (1966-67)	\$15,000	9/1/67
	1967-68 Budget	\$14,000		
52.	Nathan R. Heatley Classics Academic Rate	Teaching Assistant \$4,400 (1966-67)	Teaching Assistant \$5,900	9/1/67
53.	James B. Pearce Classics Academic Rate	Teaching Assistant \$4,400 (1966-67)	Teaching Assistant \$6,000	9/1/67
54.	Kenneth J. Erwin English Academic Rate	Teaching Assistant \$5,200 (1966-67)	Teaching Assistant \$6,200	9/1/67
55.	John C. Brewer History Academic Rate	Teaching Assistant \$4,800 (1966-67)	Teaching Assistant \$6,000	9/1/67
56.	Richard K. Eubanks History Academic Rate	Teaching Assistant \$4,800 (1966-67)	Teaching Assistant \$6,000	9/1/67
57.	Clara M. Lovett History Academic Rate	Teaching Assistant \$4,400 (1966-67)	Teaching Assistant \$5,600	9/1/67
58.	James R. Brown Chemistry	Assistant Professor(1/2T)	Assistant Professor (without salary)	
	Academic Rate	\$9,000 (1966-67)	\$10,000	9/1/67
	Salary Rate-9 mos. (1966-67) -12 mos.	\$9,000 \$12,000 (equiv.)	Research Scientist - Faculty (1/2T) \$13,333	9/1/67
	1967-68 Budget: Academic Rate	\$9,500		
	Source of Funds: USPHS Career Development Award			

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
59.	George V. C. Parker Psychology Academic Rate 1967-68 Budget	Assistant Professor($\frac{1}{2}$ T) \$10,000 (1966-67) \$11,000	Assistant Professor(F.T.) \$11,750	9/1/67
60.	Donald J. Blashill Graduate School of Social Work Academic Rate Source of Funds: Child Welfare Training Grant	Assistant Professor \$10,000 (1966-67)	Assistant Professor \$11,000	9/1/67
61.	David R. Farmer Humanities Research Center Salary Rate	Humanities Research Associate II \$4,800 (1966-67)	Humanities Research Associate II \$6,168	9/1-5/31
62.	Howard D. Brecht General Business Academic Rate	Teaching Assistant \$4,400 (1966-67)	Teaching Assistant \$6,000	9/1/67
63.	William H. Goetzmann History University Research Institute Academic Rate 1967-68 Budget	Professor \$13,500 (1966-67) \$17,000 (on leave)	Stiles Professor of American Studies Professor (3/5T) \$21,000	9/1/67
64.	James E. Holland English Academic Rate	Teaching Assistant \$4,200 (1966-67)	Teaching Assistant \$5,400	9/1/67

65. COTTON ECONOMIC RESEARCH, BUDGET FOR 1967-68

An inter-agency agreement between The University of Texas and The Cotton Research Committee provides for services in conjunction with Cotton Economic Research.

The Cotton Research Committee has approved the budgets for the four participating institutions and recommends the following budget for approval by the Board of Regents for the portion of the General Revenue appropriation allocated to The University of Texas;

COTTON ECONOMIC RESEARCH PROPOSED BUDGET 1967-68		
	<u>1966-67</u>	<u>1967-68</u>
Social Science Research Associate V (Director)		
(1) William F. Harris	\$ 9,600	\$10,020
Social Science Research Associate IV		
(2) Joe L. Ray	7,800	8,160
Senior Secretary		
(3) Mrs. Sarah E. Clagett	4,584	5,268
Clerk-Typist		
(4) Connie Carson	3,204	3,348
Clerk		
(5) Amy Hefner	3,072	3,204
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Total Salaries:	\$28,260	\$30,000
Maintenance, Operation, etc.:	<u>10,740</u>	<u>7,000</u>
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Total Budget:	<u>\$39,000</u>	<u>\$37,000</u>

Although this shows a \$2,000 reduction from the 1966-67 budget, there are outside grants that will bring this total for 1967-68 to approximately \$45,000.

66. ENGINEERING FOUNDATION FACULTY AWARDS FOR THE COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

The following is a report to the Board of Regents of the recommendations of the Board of Grants for Faculty Awards for outstanding performance during 1966-67. The Engineering Foundation requests that these awards be handled in the following manner:

- a. That the total amount to each recipient be made out in one check.
- b. That this be treated as an award and that no deductions be made for withholding tax, social security, teacher's retirement, etc.
- c. That all the checks be sent to the Dean of Engineering.

In accordance with previously established policies, a letter will be sent to each recipient stating that the award is for outstanding services and development during the past year and is not a continuing obligation of the Engineering Foundation or of the University.

It is recommended that the Board of Regents direct the fiscal officers to process payments as stated above.

ENGINEERING FOUNDATION FACULTY AWARDS
FOR OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE DURING 1966-67

Billy H. Amstead, Professor, Mechanical Engineering	\$ 1,500
Francis X. Bostick, Associate Professor, Electrical Engineering	500
John E. Breen, Associate Professor, Civil Engineering	500
Ned H. Burns, Associate Professor, Civil Engineering	500
Lyle G. Clark, Professor, Engineering Mechanics	1,000
Clarence L. Coates, Jr., Professor, Electrical Engineering	1,000
Keith H. Coats, Associate Professor, Petroleum Engineering	500
Roy R. Craig, Jr., Associate Professor, Aerospace Engineering	1,000
William A. Cunningham, Professor, Chemical Engineering	1,000
E. Gus Fruh, Assistant Professor, Civil Engineering	500
Stephen J. Gage, Assistant Professor, Mechanical Engineering	500
Earnest F. Gloyna, Professor, Civil Engineering	2,000
Kenneth E. Gray, Associate Professor, Petroleum Engineering	1,000
William H. Hartwig, Professor, Electrical Engineering	500
W. R. Hudson, Assistant Professor, Civil Engineering	500
Leonardt F. Kreisle, Associate Professor, Mechanical Engineering	500
Clyde E. Lee, Associate Professor, Civil Engineering	1,000
John J. McKetta, Professor, Chemical Engineering	3,000
Lymon C. Reese, Professor, Civil Engineering	1,500
Eugene A. Ripperger, Professor, Engineering Mechanics	1,000
Harold W. Smith, Professor, Electrical Engineering	500
Hugo Steinfink, Professor, Chemical Engineering	1,000
Archie W. Straiton, Professor, Electrical Engineering	1,000
Byron D. Tapley, Associate Professor, Aerospace Engineering	1,000
J. Garth Thompson, Assistant Professor, Mechanical Engineering	500
J. Neils Thompson, Professor, Civil Engineering	1,000
William R. Upthegrove, Professor, Mechanical Engineering	1,000
Eugene H. Wissler, Professor, Chemical Engineering	<u>1,000</u>
Total	<u>\$26,500</u>

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON
 AMENDMENTS TO 1967-68 BUDGET
 Source of Funds - Departmental Appropriations
 (Unless Otherwise Specified)

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
1.	Luther W. Odom Government Academic Rate 1967-68 Budget	Assistant Professor \$8,460 (1966-67) \$9,693	Assistant Professor \$10,503	9/1/67
	Source of Funds: Unallocated Salaries			
2.	Gustave A. Anguizola History, Sociology, and Philosophy Academic Rate 1967-68 Budget	Assistant Professor \$9,000 (1966-67) \$9,405	Assistant Professor \$10,008	9/1/67
	Source of Funds: Unallocated Salaries			
3.	Ralph W. Estes Accounting Academic Rate 1967-68 Budget	Assistant Professor \$10,080 (1966-67) \$11,340	Assistant Professor \$13,420	9/1/67

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT EL PASO
 AMENDMENTS TO 1966-67 BUDGET
 Source of Funds - Departmental Appropriations
 (Unless Otherwise Specified)

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
16.	Extension Service Transfer of Funds Amount of Transfer	From: Unappropriated Balance via Re-estimated Income \$1,150	To: Extension Service - Maintenance and Operation \$1,150	---

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT EL PASO
 AMENDMENTS TO 1967-68 BUDGET
 Source of Funds - Departmental Appropriations
 (Unless Otherwise Specified)

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
1.	Patricia G. Adkins Drama and Speech Academic Rate 1967-68 Budget	Assistant Professor \$7,700 (1966-67) \$8,500	Assistant Professor \$9,000	9/1/67
2.	Hannah B. Selig Education Academic Rate	Lecturer \$6,500 (1966-67)	Lecturer \$7,500	9/1/67
3.	William H. Rivera Chemistry Academic Rate 1967-68 Budget	Associate Professor \$10,000 (1966-67) \$10,700	Associate Professor \$11,200	9/1/67
	Source of Funds: Unallocated Salaries			
4.	Frank B. Cotton Trust (Current Restricted Funds) Transfer of Funds	From: Cotton Trust Unappropriated Balance	To: Office of the Dean of Engineering - Dean Lonnie L. Abernethy - Annuity Premium	
	Amount of Transfer	\$1,200	\$1,200	---
5.	Auxiliary Enterprises - Intercollegiate Athletics Transfer of Funds	From: Intercollegiate Athletics - Unappropriated Balance	To: Intercollegiate Athletics Salaries, for appointment of Joseph B. Graves, Counselor (½T - 12 mos.)	
	Amount of Transfer	\$6,333	\$6,333	---

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH AT GALVESTON
 AMENDMENTS TO 1966-67 BUDGET
 Source of Funds - Departmental Appropriations
 (Unless Otherwise Specified)

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
22.	Physical Plant Transfer of Funds	From: Unappropriated Balance via Estimated Income	To: Remodeling Projects, as Follows: 6th floor, McCullough Bldg. for Orthopedic Surgery Clinic \$ 16,000 Room 17, McCullough Bldg. for radiologi- cal examining room 3,000 Old Cafe Building for Research Computation Center 20,000 1st Floor, Clay Hall for Chronic Dialysis Center 39,000 Ward 6A - John Sealy Hospital 8,250 Ward 7A - John Sealy Hospital <u>12,000</u>	
	Amount of Transfer	\$ 98,250	<u>\$ 98,250</u>	---

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH AT GALVESTON
 AMENDMENTS TO 1967-68 BUDGET
 Source of Funds - Departmental Appropriations
 (Unless Otherwise Specified)

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
1.	Wendall K. O'Steen Anatomy Salary Rate 1967-68 Budget	Professor \$16,000 (1966-67) \$18,000	Professor \$21,000	9/1/67
	Source of Funds: Departmental Salaries and HEW Grant			
2.	Etta M. Davidson Microbiology Salary Rate 1967-68 Budget	Associate Professor \$10,400 (1966-67) \$12,500	Associate Professor \$15,000	9/1/67

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
3.	Sam E. Toombs Neurology and Psychiatry and Pediatrics	Assistant Professor-Psychology	Assistant Professor-Psychology	
	Salary Rate	\$12,000 (1966-67)	\$15,500	9/1/67
	1967-68 Budget	\$14,000		
	Source of Funds: HEW Grant			
4.	Paul Bennett II Obstetrics and Gynecology	Instructor	Instructor	
	Salary Rate	\$11,000 (1966-67)	\$14,500	9/1/67
	1967-68 Budget	\$13,000		
	Source of Funds: HEW Grant			
5.	Billy S. Caldwell Pediatrics	Assistant Professor-Psychology	Assistant Professor-Psychology	
	Salary Rate	\$13,250 (1966-67)	\$16,000	9/1/67
	1967-68 Budget	\$14,750		
	Source of Funds: HEW Grant			
6.	Donald K. Nelms Pediatrics	Instructor	Instructor	
	Salary Rate	\$9,600 (1966-67)	\$11,680	9/1/67
	1967-68 Budget	\$9,600		
	Source of Funds: HEW Grant			
7.	Jay C. Fish Surgery	Assistant Professor	Assistant Professor	
	Salary Rate	\$11,000 (1966-67)	\$18,000	9/1/67
	1967-68 Budget	\$14,000		
8.	Erle K. Adrian, Jr. Anatomy	Assistant Professor	Assistant Professor	
	Salary Rate	\$13,000 (1966-67)	\$15,900	9/1/67
	1967-68 Budget	\$15,000		
9.	John A. Jenicek Anesthesiology	Associate Professor	Associate Professor	
	Salary Rate	\$28,000 (1966-67)	\$29,000	9/1/67
	Source of Funds: Departmental Salaries and Professional Fees			

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
10.	Luddo B. Nanninga Physiology	Research Associate Professor	Research Associate Professor	
	Salary Rate	\$13,900 (1966-67)	\$16,000	9/1/67
	1967-68 Budget	\$15,500		
	Source of Funds: NIH Grant and Liberty Muscular Dystrophy Grant			
11.	Antoinette M. Buechler Nursing Service	Head Nurse	Head Nurse	
	Salary Rate	\$6,780 (1966-67)	\$7,800	9/1/67
	1967-68 Budget	\$7,440		
12.	Barbara H. Ryberg Nursing Service	Head Nurse	Head Nurse	
	Salary Rate	\$7,104 (1966-67)	\$8,160	9/1/67
	1967-68 Budget	\$7,440		
13.	Zosima E. Etrata Nursing Service	Staff Nurse	Staff Nurse	
	Salary Rate	\$6,780 (1966-67)	\$7,800	9/1/67
	1967-68 Budget	\$6,780		
14.	Bertha N. Netzer Nursing Service	Staff Nurse	Staff Nurse	
	Salary Rate	\$7,104 (1966-67)	\$8,160	9/1/67
	1967-68 Budget	\$7,440		
15.	Mary E. Penn Nursing Service	Staff Nurse	Staff Nurse	
	Salary Rate	\$6,468 (1966-67)	\$7,800	9/1/67
	1967-68 Budget	\$6,468		

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL SCHOOL AT DALLAS
AMENDMENTS TO 1967-68 BUDGET

Source of Funds - Departmental Appropriations
(Unless Otherwise Specified)

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
1.	Fouad A. Bashour Internal Medicine	Associate Professor	Associate Professor	
	Salary Rate	\$17,000 (1966-67)	\$24,000	9/1/67
	1967-68 Budget	\$18,000		
	Source of Funds: Methodist Hospital			

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
2.	Nicholas Bruchovsky Internal Medicine Salary Rate	Fellow \$8,600 (1966-67)	Fellow \$10,500	9/1-12/31
	Source of Funds: U.S.P.H.S. Grant			
3.	Tommie R. Wallace Pediatrics Salary Rate	Instructor \$7,440 (1966-67)	Instructor \$8,500	9/1/67
	1967-68 Budget \$7,440			
	Source of Funds: U.S.P.H.S. Grant			
4.	Harriett M. Stambaugh Pediatrics Salary Rate	Instructor \$12,000 (1966-67)	Instructor \$13,000	9/1/67
	1967-68 Budget \$12,000			
	Source of Funds: U.S.P.H.S. Grant			
5.	Stennis D. Wax Surgery Salary Rate	Fellow \$10,000 (1966-67)	Fellow \$12,000	9/1/67
	Source of Funds: U.S.P.H.S. Grant			
6.	Curtis J. Spier Psychiatry Salary Rate	Fellow \$4,200 (1966-67)	Fellow \$12,000	9/1/67
	Source of Funds: U.S.P.H.S. Grant			
7.	Elliott S. Middleton Surgery Salary Rate	Fellow \$10,140 (1966-67)	Fellow \$11,500	9/1-6/30
	Source of Funds: U.S.P.H.S. Grant			

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL SCHOOL AT SAN ANTONIO
AMENDMENTS TO 1967-68 BUDGET
Source of Funds - Departmental Appropriations
(Unless Otherwise Specified)

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
1.	Peter Zanca Radiology Salary Rate	Professor and Acting Chairman (without Tenure) \$21,000	Professor and Acting Chairman (without Tenure) \$22,000	10/1/67
	Source of Funds: Unallocated Salaries			

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
2.	Carroll A. Peabody Radiology	Associate Professor (without Tenure)	Associate Professor (without Tenure)	
	Salary Rate	\$19,000	\$20,000	10/1/67
	Source of Funds: Unallocated Salaries			
3.	Ray J. Nichols, Jr. Surgery	Associate Professor (without Tenure)	Associate Professor (without Tenure)	
	Salary Rate	\$20,000	\$22,000	10/1/67

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS M. D. ANDERSON HOSPITAL
AND TUMOR INSTITUTE AT HOUSTON
AMENDMENTS TO 1966-67 BUDGET
Source of Funds - Departmental Appropriations
(Unless Otherwise Specified)

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
31.	Plant Funds Transfer of Funds	From: Unappropriated Surplus	To: Unexpended Plant Funds- Reserve for Project Allocation	
	Amount of Transfer	\$540,000	\$540,000	---

AMENDMENTS TO 1967-68 BUDGET

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
1.	William S. MacComb Surgery	Head and Neck Surgeon; Professor of Surgery	Head and Neck Surgeon; Professor of Surgery	
	Salary Rate	\$20,000 (1966-67)	\$25,000	9/1/67
	1967-68 Budget	\$21,500		
	Source of Funds: VRA Grant			

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
2.	Joe B. Drane Surgery	Clinical Associate Prosthodontist (1/3T)	Clinical Associate Prosthodontist (1/2T)	
	Salary Rate	\$18,000 (1966-67)	\$24,000	9/1/67
	1967-68 Budget	\$21,000		
	Source of Funds: VRA Grant			
3.	Roger R. Hewitt Biology - Environ- mental Biology	Assistant Biologist; Assistant Professor	Assistant Biologist; Assistant Professor	
	Salary Rate	\$13,000 (1966-67)	\$14,000	9/1/67
	1967-68 Budget	\$13,000		
4.	Joseph R. Shaeffer Research - Physics	Assistant Physicist; Assistant Professor of Biophysics	Assistant Physicist; Assistant Professor of Biophysics	
	Salary Rate	\$12,500 (1966-67)	\$14,000	9/1/67
	1967-68 Budget	\$13,500		
	Source of Funds: Reserve for Salaries			
5.	Lawrence E. Newton, Jr. Computer Science Laboratory-Institute of Biomathematics	Computer Programmer IV	Computer Programmer IV	
	Salary Rate	\$11,400 (1966-67)	\$13,200	9/1/67
	1967-68 Budget	\$12,000		
	Source of Funds: Reserve for Salaries			
6.	Gary N. Joiner Experimental Animals	Assistant Veterinarian; Assistant Professor of Veterinary Medicine and Surgery	Assistant Veterinarian; Assistant Professor of Veterinary Medicine and Surgery	
	Salary Rate	\$12,000 (1966-67)	\$13,000	9/1/67
	Source of Funds: Reserve for Salaries			
7.	James R. Ewton Clinical Physics	Assistant in Physics	Assistant in Physics	
	Salary Rate	\$12,500 (1966-67)	\$13,500	9/1/67
	1967-68 Budget	\$12,500		
	Source of Funds: NIH Grant			
8.	Transfer of Funds	From: Unappropriated Surplus	To: Reserve for Salaries	
	Amount of Transfer	\$125,000	\$125,000	---

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS GRADUATE SCHOOL
 OF BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES AT HOUSTON
 AMENDMENTS TO 1966-67 BUDGET
 Source of Funds - Departmental Appropriations
 (Unless Otherwise Specified)

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
2.	Graduate Studies Division Transfer of Funds	From: Unappropriated Surplus	To: Educational and General-Maintenance and Operation	
	Amount of Transfer	\$8,000	\$8,000	---

7. Special Committee on Administrative Organization: Creation of Advisory Committee with Respect to Selection and Appointment of a President of U.T. Austin (5-M-67). -- Approval was given to the following recommendation contained in the report of the Regents' Special Committee on Administrative Organization:

5. The Chairman of the Board of Regents shall be authorized and directed to appoint a special committee to consult and recommend with and to the Chancellor and the Board of Regents with respect to the selection and appointment of a person to be the permanent President of The University of Texas at Austin. Such committee shall, consistent with the Redford Committee Report, contain (1) five members of The University of Texas at Austin faculty elected by that faculty; (2) Deans Whaley, Kozmetsky, and Keeton, and (3) Regents Josey and Kilgore. Regent Josey shall serve as Chairman of the special committee. It is hoped that the five faculty members will be elected no later than October 26th so that the full committee can be appointed at the October 27-28 meeting of the Board of Regents.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

B. Emergency Items

1. Budgetary Amendment (2-B-67)
2. TSP Minutes, October 25, 1967 (6-M-67)

OFFICE OF THE CHANCELLOR
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
Austin, Texas

2-15-67

October 25, 1967

MEMORANDUM TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Mr. Bauer, Chairman
Mr. Brenan
Mr. Ikard
Mrs. Johnson
Mr. Josey
Mr. Kilgore
Rabbi Olan
Dr. Ximenes

cc: Mr. Erwin
Chairman,
Board of Regents

Attached is the sixteenth interim report relating to the 1966-67 budgets that under Rule 10 require Regental approval, and the second interim report relating to the 1967-68 budgets that under Rule 2 require Regental approval. Amendments are requested for the following component institutions with the justifications supplied by the institutional head concerned:

U.T. AUSTIN

1967-68 Budget:

67. Ralph D. Anderson (International Office).
68. Ali O. Asar (Mathematics).
69. Audie L. Blevins, Jr. (Sociology).
70. Trudy E. Byers (Zoology).
71. Chiold D. Epp (Physics).
72. Marvin E. Gholson (Management).
73. James Y. Glimm (English).
74. Thomas F. Gould (Classics).
75. Nancy J. Grayson (English).
76. Hugh F. Hinton (Government).
77. Guelma B. Hopkins (English).
78. Hunter Johnson (Music).
79. Mark D. Lowry (English).
80. Aubrey D. McAuley (English).
81. Gary F. McKinnon (Marketing Administration).
82. M. Marjorie Menefee (Research and Development Center for Teacher Education).
83. Guy E. Poitras (Government).
84. Kenneth H. Price (Mathematics).
85. Stuart N. Pullen (Government).
86. Mollie O'P. Walter (International Office).
87. Erdmute W. White (Romance Languages).
88. Stanley D. Woodmansee (Music).
89. Abraham Zilkha (Linguistics).
90. Data Processing Division (Transfer from Unappropriated Balance).
91. Office of Federal Projects (Transfer from Unappropriated Balance).
92. Physical Plant - Buildings and Grounds (Transfer from Unappropriated Balance).
93. James L. Sullivan (Finance).

U.T. ARLINGTON

1966-67 Budget:

18. Plant Funds (Transfer from Unappropriated Balance).

1967-68 Budget:

4. Robert F. Francis (Chemistry).
5. Hiram M. Helm, Jr. (Business Administration).
6. Auxiliary Enterprises - Rent Properties (Transfer from Balance via Re-estimated Income).

MEMORANDUM TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

U.T. EL PASO

1967-68 Budget:

6. Service Departments - Printing Division (Transfer from Balance).

GALVESTON MEDICAL BRANCH

1966-67 Budget:

23. Plant Funds (Transfer from Unappropriated Surplus).

1967-68 Budget:

16. Information Office (Transfer from Unappropriated Surplus).
17. Earl B. Ritchie (Dermatology).
18. Ardzoony A. Packchanian (Microbiology).
19. Ernest S. Barratt (Neurology and Psychiatry).
20. Evelyn F. West (Pediatrics).

DALLAS MEDICAL SCHOOL

1966-67 Budget:

51. Plant Funds (Transfer from Unappropriated Surplus).

1967-68 Budget:

8. Ebert A. Ashby (Anatomy).
9. S. S. Pawar (Biochemistry).
10. Alexander D. Raptou (Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation).
11. Guido Currarino (Radiology).

HOUSTON DENTAL BRANCH

1966-67 Budget:

6. Plant Funds (Transfer from Unappropriated Surplus).

ANDERSON HOSPITAL

1967-68 Budget:

9. Harold B. Anstall (Pathology).
10. David Marrack (Pathology).
11. Harvey W. Coddington (Research Clinical Pathology).
12. H. Grant Taylor (Pediatrics).

GRADUATE SCHOOL OF BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES

1967-68 Budget:

1. H. Grant Taylor (Division of Continuing Education, Office of the Dean).

I recommend approval.



Harry Ransom
Chancellor

HR:b1

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
 AMENDMENTS TO 1967-68 BUDGET
 Source of Funds - Departmental Appropriations
 (Unless Otherwise Specified)

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
67.	Ralph D. Anderson International Office	Assistant Professor of Linguistics Contractor's Overseas Representative	Assistant Professor of Linguistics Contractor's Overseas Representative	
	Salary Rate (12 mos.)	\$14,520 (1966-67)		
	Academic Rate	\$10,890 (equiv.)	\$12,000	9/1 - 8/31
	Source of Funds: Peace Corps Con- tract (Ankara, Turkey)			
68.	Ali O. Asar Mathematics Academic Rate	Teaching Assistant \$4,400 (1966-67)	Teaching Assistant \$5,400	9/1 - 1/15
69.	Audie L. Blevins, Jr. Sociology	Social Science Research Associate I	Social Science Research Associate I	
	Salary Rate	\$5,028 (1966-67)	\$6,168	9/1 - 5/31
	Source of Funds: N.S.F. Grant			
70.	Trudy E. Byers Zoology	Research Scientist Assistant I	Research Scientist Assistant I	
	Salary Rate	\$4,800 (1966-67)	\$6,168	9/1/67
	Source of Funds: U.S.P.H.S. Grant			
71.	Chiold D. Epp Physics Academic Rate	Teaching Assistant \$5,000 (1966-67)	Teaching Assistant \$6,400	9/1/67
72.	Marvin E. Gholson Management	Assistant Professor (1/3 T)	Assistant Professor (1/3 T)	
	Academic Rate	\$8,800 (1966-67)	\$9,900	9/1 - 5/31
	Office of the Registrar		Assistant Director of Admissions (2/3T) Full-time	9/1 - 5/31 6/1 - 8/31
	Salary Rate (12 mos.)		\$10,020	
73.	James Y. Glimm English Academic Rate	Teaching Assistant \$4,800 (1966-67)	Teaching Assistant \$5,800	9/1/67

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
74.	Thomas F. Gould Classics Academic Rate	Professor \$18,500	Professor \$22,500	10/1 - 1/15
75.	Nancy J. Grayson English Academic Rate	Teaching Associate \$5,000 (1966-67)	Teaching Associate \$7,000	9/1/67
76.	Hugh F. Hinton Government Academic Rate	Teaching Assistant \$4,800 (1966-67)	Teaching Assistant \$5,800	9/1/67
77.	Guelma B. Hopkins English Academic Rate	Teaching Assistant \$5,200 (1966-67)	Teaching Assistant \$6,200	9/1/67
78.	Hunter Johnson Music Academic Rate	Visiting Professor \$13,000 (1966-67)	Visiting Professor \$14,000	9/1/67
79.	Mark D. Lowry English Academic Rate	Teaching Assistant \$4,600 (1966-67)	Teaching Assistant \$5,800	9/1/67
80.	Aubrey D. McAuley English Academic Rate	Teaching Assistant \$4,400 (1966-67)	Teaching Assistant \$5,600	9/1/67
81.	Gary J. McKinnon Marketing Admin- istration Academic Rate	Teaching Associate \$6,000 (1966-67)	Teaching Associate \$7,000	9/1/67
82.	M. Marjorie Menefee Library Research and Development (Excel- lence Fund) Research and Devel- opment Center for Teacher Education Salary Rate Source of Funds: Office of Educa- tion Contract	Social Science Research Associate IV	Social Science Research Associate IV \$8,880	10/5 - 6/30
83.	Guy E. Poitras Government Academic Rate	Teaching Assistant \$4,800 (1966-67)	Teaching Assistant \$5,800	9/1/67
84.	Kenneth H. Price Mathematics Academic Rate	Teaching Assistant \$4,400 (1966-67)	Teaching Assistant \$5,400	9/1 - 1/15
85.	Stuart M. Pullen Government Academic Rate	Teaching Assistant \$5,200 (1966-67)	Teaching Assistant \$6,200	9/1/67

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
86.	Mollie O'P. Walter International Office Salary Rate Source of Funds: Peace Corps Con- tract - Payroll Clearing Account	Assistant Director \$6,168 (1966-67)	Assistant Director \$7,440	9/1 - 10/31
87.	Erdmute W. White Romance Languages Academic Rate	Teaching Assistant \$5,000 (1966-67)	Teaching Assistant \$6,600	9/1 - 1/15
88.	Stanley D. Woodmansee Music Academic Rate	Teaching Assistant \$4,400 (1966-67)	Teaching Assistant \$5,900	9/1/67
89.	Abraham Zilkha Linguistics Academic Rate	Teaching Associate \$5,000 (1966-67)	Teaching Associate \$6,000	9/1 - 1/15
90.	Data Processing Division Transfer of Funds Amount of Transfer	From: Unappropriated Balance \$75,000	To: Data Processing Division: Classified Salaries Maintenance & Operation <u>\$75,000</u>	\$60,000 <u>15,000</u> <u>\$75,000</u>
91.	Office of Federal Projects Transfer of Funds Amount of Transfer	From: Unappropriated Balance \$15,000	To: Office of Federal Projects: Classified Salaries Maintenance & Operation <u>\$15,000</u>	\$ 7,500 <u>7,500</u> <u>\$15,000</u>
92.	Physical Plant - Buildings & Grounds Transfer of Funds Amount of Transfer	From: Unappropriated Balance \$76,000	To: Physical Plant - Buildings & Grounds: Classified Salaries Building Attendants Furniture & General Equipment <u>\$76,000</u>	\$20,000 \$26,000 <u>\$30,000</u> <u>\$76,000</u>
93.	James L. Sullivan Finance Academic Rate	Teaching Assistant \$4,500 (1966-67)	Teaching Assistant \$6,000	9/1/67

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON
 AMENDMENTS TO 1966-67 AND 1967-68 BUDGETS
 Source of Funds - Departmental Appropriations
 (Unless Otherwise Specified)

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
<u>1966-67 Budget</u>				
18.	Plant Funds Transfer of Funds	From: Unappropriated Balance	To: Unallocated Plant Funds- Reserve for Architects' Fees and Miscellaneous Construction	
	Amount of Transfer	\$250,000	\$250,000	---
<u>1967-68 Budget</u>				
4.	Robert F. Francis Chemistry Academic Rate	Assistant Professor \$9,315	Assistant Professor \$10,314	10/1/67
	Source of Funds: Unallocated Salaries			
5.	Hiram M. Helm, Jr. Business Adminis- tration Academic Rate	Assistant Professor \$10,620	Assistant Professor \$11,700	11/1/67
6.	Auxiliary Enterprises- Rent Properties Transfer of Funds	From: Unappropriated Balance via Re-estimated Income	To: Rent Properties: Other Expense \$4,950 Capital Outlay <u>1,750</u>	
	Amount of Transfer	\$6,700	<u>\$6,700</u>	

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT EL PASO
 AMENDMENTS TO 1967-68 BUDGET
 Source of Funds - Departmental Appropriations
 (Unless Otherwise Specified)

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
6.	Service Departments - Printing Division Transfer of Funds	From: Printing Division Unappropriated Balance	To: Printing Division - Salaries - To Establish New Position of Printer Foreman	
	Amount of Transfer	\$5,240	\$5,240	---

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH AT GALVESTON
 AMENDMENTS TO 1966-67 AND 1967-68 BUDGETS
 Source of Funds - Departmental Appropriations
 (Unless Otherwise Specified)

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
<u>1966-67 Budget</u>				
23.	Plant Funds Transfer of Funds	From: Unappropriated Surplus, General Funds	To: Unexpended Plant Funds - Repair and Remodeling Facilities - Project Allocation	
	Amount of Transfer	\$650,000	\$650,000	---
<u>1967-68 Budget</u>				
16.	Information Office Transfer of Funds	From: Unappropriated Surplus \$ 7,816 President's Office: Non-teaching Salaries 12,600 Classified Salaries 2,904 Maintenance & Operation 6,000	To: Information Office (to Establish as Separate Budget Division for 1967-68): Non-teaching Salaries \$16,800 Classified Salaries 4,020 Maintenance and Operation 6,000 Equipment 1,000 Travel 1,500	
	Amount of Transfer	<u>\$29,320</u>		<u>\$29,320</u>
17.	Earl B. Ritchie Dermatology Salary Rate	Professor \$17,000	Professor \$21,000	10/1/67
18.	Ardzrooney A. Packchianian Microbiology Salary Rate	Professor \$15,000	Professor \$17,000	11/1/67
19.	Ernest S. Barratt Neurology and Psychiatry Salary Rate	Research Professor - Psychology \$20,000	Research Professor - Psychology \$21,000	10/1/67
20.	Evelyn F. West Pediatrics Salary Rate	Associate Project Director \$8,700	Associate Project Director \$10,200	10/1/67
	Source of Funds: H.E.W. Grant			

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL SCHOOL AT DALLAS
AMENDMENTS TO 1966-67 AND 1967-68 BUDGETS
Source of Funds - Departmental Appropriations
(Unless Otherwise Specified)

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
<u>1966-67 Budget</u>				
51.	Plant Funds Transfer of Funds	From: Unappropriated Balance	To: Unexpended Plant Funds- Reserve for Project Allocations	
	Amount of Transfer	\$485,000	\$485,000	---
<u>1967-68 Budget</u>				
8.	Ebert A. Ashby Anatomy Salary Rate	Assistant Professor \$13,500	Assistant Professor \$15,500	10/1/67
9.	S. S. Pawar Biochemistry Salary Rate	Fellow \$9,000 (1966-67)	Fellow \$10,000	9/1/67
	Source of Funds: Welch Foundation and U.S.P.H.S. Grant			
10.	Alexander D. Raptou Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Salary Rate	Assistant Professor \$18,000	Assistant Professor \$19,000	10/1/67
	Source of Funds: V.R.A. Grant			
11.	Guido Currarino Radiology Salary Rate	Professor \$29,000	Professor \$30,000	10/1/67

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS DENTAL BRANCH AT HOUSTON
 AMENDMENTS TO 1966-67 BUDGET
 Source of Funds - Departmental Appropriations
 (Unless Otherwise Specified)

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
6.	Plant Funds Transfer of Funds	From: Unappropriated Surplus	To: Unexpended Plant Funds- Reserve for Completing, Remodeling, and Equip- ping the Dental Branch Building	
	Amount of Transfer	\$200,000	\$200,000	---

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS M. D. ANDERSON HOSPITAL
AND TUMOR INSTITUTE AT HOUSTON
AMENDMENTS TO 1967-68 BUDGET

Source of Funds - Departmental Appropriations
(Unless Otherwise Specified)

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Present Status</u>	<u>Proposed Status</u>	<u>Effective Dates</u>
9.	Harold B. Anstall Pathology	Associate Pathologist; Associate Professor of Pathology	Associate Pathologist; Associate Professor of Pathology	
	Salary Rate	\$25,000	\$26,000	10/1/67
	Source of Funds: N.I.H. Grant			
10.	David Marrack Pathology	Associate Pathologist; Associate Professor of Clinical Pathology	Associate Pathologist; Associate Professor of Clinical Pathology	
	Salary Rate	\$26,000	\$27,000	10/1/67
	Source of Funds: N.I.H. Grant			
11.	Harvey W. Coddington Research Clinical Pathology	Department Coordinator Pathology	Department Coordinator Pathology	
	Salary Rate	\$12,900	\$14,000	10/1/67
	Source of Funds: N.I.H. Grant			
12.	H. Grant Taylor Pediatrics	Pediatrician; Professor of Pediatrics (1/2 T.)	Pediatrician; Professor of Pediatrics (1/2 T.)	
	Salary Rate	\$30,000	\$32,000	10/1/67
	Source of Funds: Reserve for Salaries (See also G.S.B.S., Item 1)			

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
 GRADUATE SCHOOL OF BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES AT HOUSTON
 AMENDMENTS TO 1967-68 BUDGET
 Source of Funds - Departmental Appropriations
 (Unless Otherwise Specified)

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
1.	H. Grant Taylor Division of Continu- ing Education, Office of the Dean	Dean (1/2 T.)	Dean (1/2 T.)	
	Salary Rate	\$30,000	\$32,000	10/1/67
	Source of Funds: Reserve for Salaries (See also Anderson Hospital, Item 12)			

EXCERPTS FROM BUDGET RULES AND PROCEDURES

Budget Rules and Procedures Item 2. (1) reads as follows:

"A salary rate increase of \$1,000 or more to an individual requires the approval of the Chancellor and the Board of Regents; provided, however, a salary rate increase resulting from an appointment to another classification or to a position involving new and different duties is subject to the approval of the Chancellor, and subsequent reporting to the Board of Regents through the next Chancellor's Docket."

Item 5 provides that:

EFFECTIVE DATE OF APPOINTMENTS AND SALARY INCREASES.

- a. The effective date of an appointment is the date on which the individual is first to perform service for the institution under that appointment.
- b. The original appointment during a fiscal year of a person not in a budget for that year or not under an existing appointment for that year can relate back to the first performance of duties during the fiscal year although such person may have been employed in a previous fiscal year and although an increased salary rate for the same classification or position is involved.
- c. A salary rate increase resulting from an appointment to another classification or to a position involving new and different duties can be made effective to the time of the first performance of duties under the new appointment.
- d. Any increase in an approved salary rate for the current fiscal year without a change in classification or position cannot become effective prior to the first day of the month in which the required final approval of the rate change is obtained.

Effective dates of salary increases are controlled under the provisions quoted above.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
 AMENDMENTS TO 1967-68 BUDGET
 ITEM EXPLANATION AND JUSTIFICATION

The following statements justifying and explaining the recommended amendments to the budget were furnished to Dr. Hackerman by the appropriate administrative officials as indicated. Dr. Hackerman concurs in these recommendations.

67. Ralph D. Anderson. Director Neal writes:

"Dr. W. P. Lehmann, Chairman, Department of Linguistics and also Chairman of the Budget Council supervisory over Dr. Anderson's activity takes the position that a linguist of Dr. Anderson's training, experience, and demonstrated competence would hold a salaried position of at least \$12,000 for the nine months academic year as an employee of The University of Texas. It is Dr. Lehmann's further contention that for Dr. Anderson to receive less than this amount during the current year would place him in an unfavorable position with respect to his professional colleagues. He is, therefore, strongly recommending that we nominate Dr. Anderson for the coming year at an academic base salary of \$12,000 which would annualize into a twelve months salary of \$16,000.

"Aside from Dr. Lehman's professional position, it is the feeling of this office that the recommended base is appropriate. There are plans under development for an elaboration of Dr. Anderson's functions in the field which will give him responsibilities for a possible projection of the success of his TEFL program into a communication bridge between Turkey and surrounding areas including selected countries of Eastern Europe. It is noted that funding is not a problem since the second COR position contemplated in the original contract has not been filled."

68. Ali O. Asar. Chairman Bledsoe writes:

"This letter is to recommend that the new base rate for Mr. Asar be approved."

69. Audie Lee Blevins, Jr. Chairman Belknap writes:

"The quality of the work which Mr. Blevins has done indicates that we have been paying him too low a rate. He takes an assignment, organizes the work to be done, and produces final results with a minimum of supervision. He brings new ideas to the research project, and is a co-worker on the project rather than just a research assistant."

70. Trudy E. Byers. Director Judd writes:

"This is to justify the increase in rate for Miss Trudy E. Byers. She has been employed for one and one-half years as a Research Scientist Assistant I. Her research experience includes the responsibility for evaluation, selection, and application of scientific techniques used in research. She has independently conducted specified phases of research projects, recording her observations and compiling valuable data.

"Miss Byers lacks only three hours of course work to complete the requirements for the Master's Degree. This she will complete after the fall semester."

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
 AMENDMENTS TO 1967-68 BUDGET
 ITEM EXPLANATION AND JUSTIFICATION
 (continued)

71. Chiold D. Epp. Chairman Robertson writes:

"Mr. Epp satisfies the University's requirements for the \$6,400 pay rate by virtue of having his M.S. degree and two years of full-time college teaching experience. Our particular reasons for requesting the higher rate of pay for Mr. Epp at this time stem from his willingness to accept duties and responsibilities of an administrative and supervisory nature in our Student Office in addition to his normal assignment as a Teaching Assistant."

72. Marvin E. Gholson.

Dr. Sord and Mr. Shipp recommend the adjustment in academic rate in relation to the base rate being paid in the Registrar's Office.

73. James Y. Glimm. Chairman Cline writes:

"Mr. James Glimm will be in his last year of work toward the Ph.D. degree and will be in his third year of teaching for us. He has discharged his duties to our satisfaction."

74. Thomas F. Gould. Chairman Herington writes:

"Professor Gould is important to this department as an internationally famous writer on Greek philosophy and tragedy, as an outstandingly gifted teacher, and as our main bridge to the Philosophy Department; here I would stress, our conviction that close cooperation between Philosophy and Classics is essential to a sound program of humanistic education, and that in particular the Philosophy/Classics Program is something to be retained and strengthened at all costs.

"There would be a strong case for adjusting Gould's salary merely on the ground of its disparity with the salaries of his opposite numbers in the Philosophy Department, but there is in fact a much more urgent reason. Yale University is pressing hard to get him, and he has accepted a visiting professorship there for the Spring Semester of 1968. I believe that it will be in the interest of the two departments and of the University that we should anticipate now the attractive offer which Yale will undoubtedly make him, and so make it quite clear to him that he is valued here, and can expect first rate conditions for his future work."

75. Nancy Jane Grayson. Chairman Cline writes:

"Miss Nancy Grayson has completed all requirements for the Ph.D. degree except the dissertation, the first draft of which has been submitted. She is an experienced and valued teacher in this department--among our best."

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
 AMENDMENTS TO 1967-68 BUDGET
 ITEM EXPLANATION AND JUSTIFICATION
 (continued)

76. Hugh F. Hinton. Chairman Livingston writes:

"Three teaching assistants in this department are being recommended for an increase of \$1,000 in the base salary. In each case, the man will teach one-half time so that the actual increase is \$500. The three men are:

Stuart Pullen
 Guy Poitras
 Hugh Hinton

These men are our "senior" teaching assistants, each having had at least two and in one case three years experience in the department. The increase in rates for teaching assistants adopted by the University this year is reflected most directly in the salaries of those at the top of the scale. In our department, it is these three men that are thus affected.

"In each case, the man is a proven teacher of skill and experience, and I urgently recommend approval for the increase."

77. Guelma B. Hopkins. Chairman Cline writes:

"Mrs. Guelma Hopkins is one of our top-ranked Teaching Assistants and has passed her Comprehensive Examinations with distinction. She is in her last year of work toward the Ph.D. degree."

78. Hunter Johnson. Chairman Jordan writes:

"Mr. Johnson was originally appointed a Visiting Professor for the 1966-67 year only. At the time of his appointment, he indicated that he probably would not be available for more than one year.

"Because we could not locate for 1967-68 appointment a person of similar experience and eminence, we persuaded Mr. Johnson to return to this faculty for at least one more year. At the time that Mr. Johnson agreed to return for 1967-68, I indicated to him that I would recommend a higher salary with his reappointment."

79. Mark D. Lowry. Chairman Cline writes:

"Mr. Mark Lowry has completed the equivalent of an M.A. degree and passed his French language examination. He will be in his third year of teaching in the department."

80. Aubrey D. McAuley. Chairman Cline writes:

"Mr. Aubrey D. McAuley has now obtained the equivalent of an M.A. degree and has also taught here to our satisfaction for two years."

81. Gary F. McKinnon. Chairman Cundiff writes:

"Mr. McKinnon, who is a Teaching Associate in Marketing, is a Ph.D. candidate in Business with his major field in Marketing. During this past year Mr. McKinnon completed all requirements to candidacy and has had a permanent Ph.D. committee appointed. Mr. McKinnon will be working on his dissertation this year. It is because of this change in the status of his graduate program that our Budget Council recommended that Gary McKinnon's annual rate be raised by \$1,000."

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
AMENDMENTS TO 1967-68 BUDGET
ITEM EXPLANATION AND JUSTIFICATION
(continued)

82. Mary M. Menefee. Chairman Brown writes:

"Mrs. Menefee will head up our dissemination-publication activity and will eventually be responsible for the supervision of the several members of that staff which are anticipated. She will necessarily exercise a substantial amount of independent responsibility in conceptualizing and writing a number of different kinds of publishable materials for the Center. In our judgment, the position is not comparable to her previous University position with respect primarily to the scope and diversity of our publishing program and to the degree of leadership, supervisory and 'faculty nurturing' skills which are demanded.

"We have been searching for the appropriate person to fill this position for several months on a nationwide basis. Only two other promising candidates have turned up, neither with better qualifications or greater promise than Mrs. Menefee and both becoming unavailable before we could act by accepting positions at several thousand dollars more per year than we are offering Mrs. Menefee. Dr. DeWitt Reddick recommended Mrs. Menefee to us, and she has his strong endorsement."

83. Guy E. Poitras.

See item No. 76.

84. Kenneth H. Price. Chairman Bledsoe writes:

"This letter is to recommend that the new base rate for Mr. Price be approved."

85. Stuart N. Pullen.

See item No. 76.

86. Mollie O'P. Walter.

Director Neal states that Mrs. Walter will serve as Peace Corps Assistant Director. She will be responsible for advance planning and coordination of programs and will assist with special programs.

87. Erdmute W. White. Chairman Dabney writes:

"Mrs. White received her M.A. in 1966. She will be taking her Comprehensive examination toward the Ph.D. during the spring of 1968."

88. Stanley D. Woodmansee. Chairman Jordan writes:

"Mr. Woodmansee worked as a class piano teacher, under close supervision, during 1966-67. During 1967-68, he will have complete charge of both the Longhorn Singers and the Varsity Singers. This assignment calls for a great deal of work beyond the actual conducting, and we could not interest Mr. Woodmansee in accepting this assignment unless he received an increase in pay commensurate with the increase in responsibility."

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
 AMENDMENTS TO 1967-68 BUDGET
 ITEM EXPLANATION AND JUSTIFICATION
 (continued)

89. Abraham Zilkha. Chairman Lehmann writes:

"Mr. Zilkha is a highly capable teacher, demanding though very highly regarded by his students. His capable teaching is one of the reasons for the large expansion of our program in Hebrew."

90. Data Processing Division. Business Manager Colvin writes:

"The current budget was prepared on the basis that the Data Processing Division would operate on two shifts. The growth of the University dictates going to a three-shift operation. These funds will provide the necessary staff and equipment to phase in a third shift beginning in November."

91. Office of Federal Projects. Business Manager Colvin writes:

"Funds needed to provide secretarial help, rent, telephone, office supplies, etc., for Washington, D. C. Office."

92. Physical Plant - Buildings and Grounds. Business Manager Colvin writes:

"With the acquisition of the property between 19th and 21st Streets from Speedway to the alley between Wichita and University Avenue and the subsequent closing of the intervening streets and alleys to non-University traffic, it became necessary to establish two additional campus entry control stations. Funds are needed to employ five (5) additional traffic and security officers.

"In preparing the current operating budget, no provision was made for providing custodial service for the University Junior High and Robert E. Lee Hall. Funds are needed to employ ten (10) custodians beginning November 1, 1967. During September and October, funds budgeted for Custodial Help for J. T. Patterson Laboratory Building have been used.

"Because of increased enrollments (about 1750 more than estimated), we have completely exhausted our supply of general furniture and equipment i.e. desks, chairs, tables, file cabinets, etc., and have not been able to meet all demands. This is to provide funds needed to supply demands for the balance of this year."

93. James L. Sullivan. Chairman Bickley writes:

"Mr. Sullivan was awarded his M.B.A. degree in August, 1967. He received a grant to support research during the summer, 1967, into computer usage in the insurance field. A report on this study is in draft form.

"Mr. Sullivan developed the materials used in underwriting simulation which forms the basis of this semester's course, Insurance 377. Further, he is assisting in the conduct of the course."

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON
 AMENDMENTS TO 1966-67 AND 1967-68 BUDGETS
 ITEM EXPLANATION AND JUSTIFICATION

Dr. Woolf presents the following statements from Mr. B. C. Barnes in support of the recommended budget amendments:

1966-67 Budget

18. Plant Funds. (Transfer from Unappropriated Balance).

"After closing the fiscal year 1966-67 and funding the operating budget for 1967-68, this transfer to Plant Funds is in order to provide funding for repair, remodeling, and construction projects. Details of the projects will be submitted to the Board in accordance with applicable regulations."

1967-68 Budget

4. Robert F. Francis.

"Dr. Francis was employed in the Chemistry Department of this institution September 1, 1955. At this time, he had the M.A. Degree from East Texas State College. He was granted leave for the 1964-65 and 1965-66 school years in order to permit him to pursue a course of study leading to the Ph.D. Degree in Organic Chemistry at Texas Christian University. This degree was awarded in August, 1967.

"Dr. Francis has been an enthusiastic, capable teacher. His competence has brought favorable comment from his students and has won the respect of his fellow faculty members. He has two recent publications based on his research, and he presented a paper at the last Southwest Regional Meeting of the American Chemical Society. He will continue his research when equipment now on order is received. Dr. Francis was not given increases in salary in line with those granted others in the Chemistry Department because he did not have the doctorate and this, in addition to discussions with him concerning the desirability of obtaining the degree, was expected to encourage him to return to graduate school while he was young enough for this to be reasonable feasible. Promotion was also withheld as an added incentive to the pursuit of the doctorate.

"Since salary increases commensurate with those accorded others were not given to Dr. Francis because of his lack of the Ph.D. degree, and since his work has been excellent, it appears reasonable that he should be given an increase to bring his salary more nearly in line with others of similar attainments, now that he has received this degree."

5. Hiram M. Helm, Jr.

"The first (September, 1966) and subsequent appointments of Dr. Helm as Assistant Professor in the School of Business Administration included a salary differential contingent on the completion of the doctoral degree. Upon completion of doctoral degree requirements, Dr. Helm was to receive an increase. The degree requirements have been met by Dr. Helm. This proposed salary puts Dr. Helm in line competitively with other faculty of similar background and qualifications at this institution and elsewhere."

6. Rent Properties. (Transfer from Balances via Re-estimate of Income.)

"An increase of \$6,700 is needed to cover expenses of adding an eight unit apartment building and six additional rent houses to this account. The other expense money is needed for utilities, and general repairs. The capital outlay is needed to purchase a lawn mower, edger and pick-up truck."

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT EL PASO
AMENDMENTS TO 1967-68 BUDGET
ITEM EXPLANATION AND JUSTIFICATION

Dr. Ray presents the following statements in support of the recommended budget amendments:

6. Printing Division. (Transfer from Balances).

"This transfer is necessary to fund the addition of a new position of 'printer foreman' at an annual rate of \$5,784. With the appointment of Mr. Mark Amos effective October 5, 1967, the amount of the transfer needed is \$5,240."

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH AT GALVESTON
 AMENDMENTS TO 1966-67 AND 1967-68 BUDGETS
 ITEM EXPLANATION AND JUSTIFICATION

Dr. Blocker presents the following statements in support of the recommended budget amendments:

1966-67

23. Plant Funds (Transfer from Unappropriated Surplus).

After closing the fiscal year 1966-67 and funding the operating budget for 1967-68, this transfer is in order to provide funds for various repair and remodeling of facilities projects. Details of the projects will be submitted to the Board in accordance with applicable regulations.

1967-68

16. Information Office (Transfer from Unappropriated Surplus).

"The Information Office of The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston is the office directly responsible for all press relations of the institution. It is responsible to the Vice-President for Administration.

"Within the policies and regulations of the Board of Regents and the Chancellor, and under the direction of the Vice-President for Administration, the Information Office is expected, among other things, to:

Prepare and disseminate all external releases from the Medical Branch to all news media. Supervise and oversee the preparation of all publications of a general news and/or information variety which are for external use. Supervise and oversee the preparation of news letters from the administrative offices of the Medical Branch whether such letters are for internal or external distribution. Represent The University of Texas Medical Branch in liaison with The University of Texas System Information Office.

"It is further recommended that the budget for the Information Office be removed from the budget for the President's Office effective September 1, 1967 and be set up as a separate budget."

17. Earl B. Ritchie.

"Dr. Ritchie has served as a strict full-time Professor in the Department of Dermatology since 1960 and prefers to continue to do so. The \$21,000 salary represents Dr. Ritchie's total income and will bring him to the minimum of the approved range for a Professor in the Clinical Departments. Dr. Ritchie has been a very effective member of the Department of Dermatology and has done a particularly good job in teaching students, Interns, and Residents. We believe his increase to the minimum level of the approved range in salaries is fully merited."

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH AT GALVESTON
AMENDMENTS TO 1966-67 AND 1967-68 BUDGETS
ITEM EXPLANATION AND JUSTIFICATION
(continued)

18. Ardzroony A. Packchanian.

"Dr. Packchanian came to the United States from Armenia in 1922. He attended Columbia University for two years and later transferred to the University of Michigan where he received the Master of Science Degree in 1930 and a Doctor of Philosophy Degree in 1933. He served as Director of Research at Pease Laboratories, New York City, from 1934 to 1936 and as Protozoologist for the National Institute of Health, U.S. Public Health Service, from 1936 to 1941. Dr. Packchanian came to the Medical Branch as Assistant Professor in the Department of Bacteriology in 1941 and was on military leave of absence from 1942 to 1945 where he served with the rank of Captain in the Army Medical Corp. He returned to the Medical Branch in 1945 and was promoted to the rank of Professor in 1946. Though Dr. Packchanian has been a somewhat controversial member of our faculty, he has been an active researcher and a prolific writer. In past years, he has shown little desire to participate in the teaching program of the Department of Microbiology. In the past year, however, he accepted a lecture schedule which he carried out in a very satisfactory manner. Dr. Verwey reports that Dr. Packchanian is currently carrying his share of the teaching responsibility and feels that the increase in Dr. Packchanian's salary to bring him to the minimum of the professor range for the basic science faculty (\$17,000) is fully merited and justified."

19. Ernest S. Barratt.

"Dr. Barratt received his B.A. Degree from Texas Christian University in 1947, his M.A. Degree from the same institution in 1949, and the Doctor of Philosophy Degree from The University of Texas, Austin, in 1952. Upon graduation he accepted a position as Instructor in the Department of Psychology at the University of Delaware and held the rank of Associate Professor at the time he resigned that in 1957 to accept a position as Professor and Director of Psychology Laboratories at Texas Christian University. He came to the Medical Branch in September 1962 as Research Associate Professor and Director of the Behavioral Sciences Laboratory and was promoted to the rank of Research Professor effective September 1, 1965. He has been an active participant in the teaching and research program of the Department of Neurology and Psychiatry and his laboratory has been a favorite area for students, residents and Psychology trainees to spend elective periods. He devotes full-time to his program of teaching and research, and the recommended salary represents his total income. In rare instances he will have income from professional fees that will be deposited in a Current Restricted Fund for the support of the teaching and research activities of the Department."

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH AT GALVESTON
AMENDMENTS TO 1966-67 AND 1967-68 BUDGETS
ITEM EXPLANATION AND JUSTIFICATION
(continued)

20. Evelyn F. West.

"Miss West was initially selected as the associate project director on the basis of the project director's personal knowledge of her capabilities as a Pediatric Nursing Supervisor and her nineteen years of nursing experience. She has demonstrated the expected superior performance of her duties during the probationary period since accepting this position. In view of the necessity for an associate project director of Miss West's capabilities and experience as well as the commonly recognized competitive demand for such individuals and in keeping with recent increases in nursing stipends at the University of Texas Medical Branch and elsewhere, the requested increase in salary for her is deemed both necessary and deserved."

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL SCHOOL AT DALLAS
 AMENDMENTS TO 1966-67 AND 1967-68 BUDGETS
 ITEM EXPLANATION AND JUSTIFICATION

Dr. Sprague presents the following statements in support of the recommended budget amendments.

1966-67

51. Plant Funds (Transfer from Unappropriated Surplus).

After closing the 1966-67 fiscal year and funding the 1967-68 operating budget, this transfer is in order to provide funding for repair and remodeling projects. Details of the projects will be submitted to the Board in accordance with applicable regulations.

1967-68

8. Ebert A. Ashby.

"Dr. Ashby is assuming increased responsibility in our teaching program, both for medical students and particularly for graduate students. He has accepted the duty of giving a number of lectures in the microanatomy course for medical students this year. In addition, he will become the coordinator of the biological control systems course which is taken by the bioengineering students in the spring and will develop several new graduate courses to be given throughout the year. We believe that it is necessary to do everything possible to maintain a competitive position regarding salaries in order to keep imaginative faculty members, and this is particularly important for basic science faculty since at present we lack a sufficient number to provide a really satisfactory opportunity for professional cross-fertilization."

9. S. S. Pawar.

"Dr. Pawar has been working here on a post-doctoral fellowship for the past two years. Dr. H. C. Tidwell, his immediate supervisor, feels that he is a most conscientious worker who has made valuable contributions to studies on the metabolism of polyunsaturated fatty acids, on which three papers have now been accepted for publication. It is most important that he continue to assist Dr. Tidwell during his remaining year of full-time service."

10. Alexander D. Raptou.

"The Department of Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation has been growing at a much more accelerated rate than originally anticipated, due in part to Dr. Raptou's contributions to the program. Presently his services are being sought by several other medical schools and we are most anxious that he remain with us. We feel, therefore, that it is essential that the increase be given not only on the basis of merit but as an incentive to his continuing here."

11. Guido Currarino.

"Dr. Currarino is a pediatric radiologist in charge of our program at the Children's Medical Center. Under his supervision there has been a tremendous increase in the service and teaching commitments and we feel that this salary increase is necessary to recognize his growing importance to our program."

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS DENTAL BRANCH AT HOUSTON
AMENDMENT TO 1966-67 BUDGET
ITEM EXPLANATION AND JUSTIFICATION

Dr. Olson presents the following statement in support of the recommended budget amendment:

6. Plant Funds (Transfer from Unappropriated Surplus).

After closing the fiscal year 1966-67 and funding the 1967-68 operating budget, this transfer is in order to provide funds for repair and remodeling projects. Details of the projects will be submitted to the Board in accordance with applicable regulations.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS M.D. ANDERSON HOSPITAL
AND TUMOR INSTITUTE AT HOUSTON
AMENDMENTS TO 1967-68 BUDGET

Dr. Clark presents the following statements in support of the recommended budget amendments:

9. Harold B. Anstall.

"In both instances the source of salary support for these staff members is derived from National Institutes of Health Grant 5-R01-CA-06939. We were limited in the extent of salary increase we were able to recommend for these physicians, due to fund limitations in this grant. This problem has been resolved by an award of supplemental funds; and therefore we are now able to recommend these adjustments in salary to raise the salary levels of these men to that of other staff members having similar experience, background and responsibility."

10. David Marrack.

See item No. 9.

11. Harvey W. Coddington.

"Mr. Coddington first joined this institution on June 15, 1964, serving since that time in his present capacity. He brought to this position extensive training and knowledge in bacteriology and microbiology and has proven to be of increasing value to the Head of the Department of Pathology in particularly administrative matters. His responsibilities have increased significantly in the areas of departmental coordination and fiscal control as the activities of the department have expanded. By his training he has been able to relieve the professional staff of the department of many matters and thus free them to more effectively utilize their time in clinical activities. It is therefore appropriate that his accomplishments be recognized by this increase in salary."

12. H. Grant Taylor.

"Doctor Taylor's responsibilities have increased significantly, particularly with respect to planning for the expansion of the pediatric program in the projected additional inpatient and outpatient facilities, further participation in national cooperative studies in cancer chemotherapy, and assignments relating to communications for The University of Texas System. Additionally it is important that Doctor Taylor devote effort to the recruitment of professional staff, particularly a successor due to his attainment of the age for relinquishing administrative responsibility in the near future."

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
GRADUATE SCHOOL OF BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES AT HOUSTON
AMENDMENTS TO 1967-68 BUDGET
ITEM EXPLANATION AND JUSTIFICATION

1. H. Grant Taylor.

See M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute at Houston,
Item No. 12.

OFFICE OF THE CHANCELLOR
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
Austin, Texas

October 25, 1967

MEMORANDUM TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Mr. Bauer, Chairman
Mr. Brennan
Mr. Ikard
Mrs. Johnson
Mr. Josey
Mr. Kilgore
Rabbi Olan
Dr. Ximenes

cc: Mr. Erwin
Chairman,
Board of Regents

Enclosed are copies of the minutes of the meeting of the Board of Directors of Texas Student Publications, Inc. for October 5, 1967.

Following are the proposed actions of the TSP Board which require approval of the Board of Regents. I recommend approval.

- 1. Appointment of employees to fill two positions previously approved in the 1967-68 Budgets.

<u>Approved Budget 1967-68</u>	<u>Proposed Amendments</u>
--------------------------------	----------------------------

General Overhead, Page 2
Salary Roster

Line 42	Magazine Supervisor		Larry Wood	\$2,350
44	(Blank Line Item)	\$3,600	(\$200 per month, part-time Sept. 11, 1967 through Aug. 31, 1968)	

Cactus
Salary Roster

Line 18	Cactus Assistant		Mrs. Lorraine Henderson	\$3,425
20	(Blank Line Item)	\$3,600	(\$300 per month, Sept. 19, 1967 through Aug. 31, 1968)	

- 2. Approval of short term investment of \$110,000 in savings and loan associations in the State of Texas with no more than \$15,000 in any one association. This money will be available for investment because TSP is paid a lump sum in late October or early November by the University for sales of Blanket Taxes and Cactus and Ranger subscriptions at fall registration. The practice for many years has been to invest part of this money in savings and loan associations and to withdraw it at quarterly intervals as it is needed during the following year.

MEMORANDUM TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE--TSP Meeting of October 5, 1967

By a vote of 5 to 4 the TSP Board voted to make a change in advertising policy whereby advertising of housing is available only to those who do not discriminate on the basis of race, color, or national origin. On page 21 of the TSP Handbook, the TSP Board is given authority to determine whether or not advertising is acceptable for the student publications. It is assumed by the TSP Board that no further approval by the Regents is necessary in this action. (See Minutes pages 3 and 4)

A report of the TSP Auditors for the year ending August 31, 1967 will be mailed to each Regent under separate cover.



Harry Ransom
Chancellor

HR:b1

Minutes
Meeting of the Board of Directors
Texas Student Publications, Inc.
Thursday, October 5, 1967

VOTING MEMBERS PRESENT: Norris Davis, Olin Hinkle, Stan McLelland, Charles Clark, Lloyd Doggett, Charles Bonjean, Bill Farish, Mike Hoffman, Donna Englander.

VOTING MEMBERS ABSENT: None.

NON-VOTING MEMBERS PRESENT: Bob Hilburn, Loyd Edmonds, Jack Holland, Mary Morphis, James Hollas, Lafe Hill.

NON-VOTING MEMBERS ABSENT: Kirk Wilson, Lela Abernathy, Bob Burns.

VISITORS PRESENT: Texan reporter, Jerry Rudes, Kathy Stephenson, Annette Bingham, Ben Barr, Mark Ritter, Shelly Duval.

INTRODUCTION OF BOARD MEMBERS: Chairman Doggett introduced all the members present and recognized that Dr. Charles Bonjean, Donna Englander, and Mike Hoffman were new members.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: The Minutes of the Meeting of August 1, 1967 were approved as distributed.

EMPLOYEE APPOINTMENTS: Edmonds requested approval of two appointments as follows:

REQUEST FOR TSP BUDGET AMENDMENTS
1967-68

Add personnel as indicated below. These positions were vacant at the time the original budget was approved.

<u>Approved Budget 1967-68</u>		<u>Proposed Amendments</u>	
General Overhead, Page 2 Salary Roster			
Line 42 Magazine Supervisor			
44 (Blank Line Item)	\$3,600	Larry Wood	\$2,350
Cactus		(\$200 per month, part-time	
Salary Roster		September 11, 1967 through	
		August 31, 1968)	
Line 18 Cactus Assistant		Mrs. Lorraine Henderson	3,425..
20 (Blank Line Item)	3,600	(\$300 per month, Sept. 19,	
		1967 through August 31, 1968)	

Both salaries are less than were originally budgeted. The effect these reductions will have on the total budget will be shown when other revisions are requested within the next couple of months.

MOTION: Hinkle moved, seconded by McLelland that the requested amendments be accepted. This motion passed by unanimous approval.

SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS: Edmonds told the Board that TSP would soon be receiving a check from the University for about \$170,000 for the sale of Blanket Taxes and Cactus and Ranger subscriptions during fall, 1967, registration. Since TSP does not use all this money at one time, the usual practice is to invest part of it in short term investments, withdrawing it as it is needed during the year.

MOTION: Edmonds moved and it was seconded that the Finance Committee be authorized to invest \$110,000 of the money received from the University in short term investments in savings and loan within the State of Texas, with not more than \$15,000 in any one institution. It was understood that the money should be available for investment around the end of October 1967. This motion passed by unanimous approval.

In the discussion that followed the motion Edmonds said the Finance Committee always consults Dr. Jack Cashin, Director of the Texas Savings and Loan League for his suggestions as to the savings and loan institutions that pay the highest per cent of interest.

NOMINATION OF TEXAS ENGINEERING AND SCIENCE MAGAZINE ADVISORS: Edmonds told the Board that he and Lela Abernathy, Editor of Texas Engineering and Science Magazine, had approached Dr. Richard King and Dr. George Watt about serving on the TES Advisory Committee. Both had said they would serve if appointed.

MOTION: Edmonds moved, seconded by McLelland that Dr. George Watt and Dr. Richard King be nominated to replace Dr. Lewis Hatch and Mr. Arlie McTee, who are no longer on the University faculty. It was understood that the nominations are made to Dr. Hackerman, who actually appoints the committee members. This motion passed by unanimous approval.

REPORT OF TSP EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE: Hinkle, Chairman of the Executive Committee, called the Board Members attention to a mimeographed report of Texan staff appointments, appointment of the Ranger Magazine Acting Editor, and appointment of the Ranger staff for the September 1967 issue. The full report appears as Appendix A to the permanent minutes.

CONSIDERATION OF WAGE INCREASES FOR TEXAN STAFF: James Hollas, Managing Editor of The Daily Texan, requested the Board to increase wages for the Texan news and editorial staff by \$4,276. He said the staff was considerably underpaid based on the rising amount of work and time involved in putting out bigger papers. He said he expected Blanket Tax Income would be \$9,000 better than had been budgeted and felt that the Texan could afford increased salaries and still show the budgeted amount of net income. Edmonds suggested that the request be considered by the Executive Committee which is responsible for setting salaries of all editorial workers. Several comments were made by Board Members agreeing in principle with the idea of increasing student salaries. Hinkle reminded the Board that traditionally the pay for Texan workers has been nominal and not competitive with hourly pay on commercial newspapers, and that if changes are to be made the Board should consider all the publications and not just the Texan. Hilburn raised the question as to whether people would be available to work even if more money were made available.

MOTION: Hoffman moved, seconded by Davis, that the Board express its approval of the idea of increasing the number of positions and the pay of The Daily Texan news and editorial staff. It was understood that the Executive Committee could create new positions, make appointments, and set the salaries of the employees, but that any change in the total overall budget for student editorial wages would have to be approved by the TSP Board. This motion passed by unanimous approval.

ELECTION OF BOARD OFFICERS AND COMMITTEE MEMBERS: The following members were elected to the positions indicated:

Vice Chairman	Olin Hinkle
Treasurer Pro Tem	Norris Davis
Secretary	Donna Englander
Executive Committee:	Stan McLelland
	Charles Clark
Finance Committee:	Mike Hoffman
Ranger Editorial Advisory Committee	Charles Bonjean

(A complete roster of Officers and Committee Members of the Board of Directors appears as Appendix B to the permanent minutes.)

DISCUSSION OF AUDIT REPORT FOR YEAR ENDING AUGUST 31, 1967: Ben Barr and Mark Ritter, CPA's of the auditing firm, Barr, Howard, Boswell, and Holck, were introduced as the TSP Auditors for the year 1966-67. Barr pointed out the highlights of the financial operation for the year. Hinkle questioned the Auditor on the internal control procedures followed by the TSP business office. Barr said the auditors were very well satisfied with the procedures followed in the handling of all cash and income accounts. Clark said he was personally very well pleased with the Audit Report. He said he expected to call a meeting of the Finance Committee very soon to consider some recommendations on the TSP Long Range Plan since the original goal of \$200,000 has been reached. He said the committee would discuss setting aside some of the Long Range Fund for new printing equipment. Davis reminded the Board that negotiations with the University for a new building included an annual payment of about \$15,000 for maintenance, janitorial help, and utilities. New furniture would have to be bought, also, and these payments would have to be made out of the surplus fund. Edmonds expressed his appreciation to the Auditors for their assistance in setting up the accounting procedures to be used with the new accounting equipment that had been bought. The Audit Report appears as Appendix C to the permanent minutes.

ADVERTISING POLICY ON OPEN HOUSING: Doggett reviewed the discussion on open housing advertising at the August 1st meeting and told the Board that since then the UT Dean's office had discontinued keeping a list of open houses. He said an extensive survey had been made by a committee of the Students Association and it was found that some housing units had signed a statement but did not provide housing for all students regardless of race, color, or national origin. Doggett presented a resolution as follows:

WHEREAS: The present policy of the Texas Student Publications Board provides for the advertisement of all housing and the selling of student lists for advertising purposes to all housing units, and

WHEREAS: Some of these housing units do not follow a policy of open occupancy to all students regardless of race, color, or national origin, and

WHEREAS: The Chairman of the Texas Student Publications Board has been notified by the United States Department of Health, Education, and Welfare that the University has an obligation "to make inquiry to satisfy itself that any facilities so advertised are available to students without discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin," and

WHEREAS: The University has transferred to the Students' Association the obligation of preparing and distributing lists of open housing,

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT:

1. The following be printed at the top of the classified section of each issue of the Daily Texan: "This newspaper fully supports University policy on nondiscrimination. Therefore advertising is only available to those who do not discriminate on the basis of race, color, or national origin. Individuals with a valid complaint concerning discrimination are asked to report the matter to Texas Union 323. The Students' Association must approve all housing units advertised in this newspaper."

2. The following be printed in each display advertisement in the Daily Texan: "Open Occupancy Policy."

3. Before buying advertising in the Daily Texan or buying lists of students the purchaser must be on the list of housing published by the Students' Association.

4. The General Manager shall notify advertisers of this new advertising policy.

Davis said he thought it was completely proper and commendable for the Students Association to provide a list of open houses, but that he would be against closing the advertising columns of The Daily Texan to owners of houses who wanted to reserve the right to decide who will live on their premises.

Morphis questioned the idea of the Texan turning over to the Students Association the authority to determine who advertises in the Texan. She said she felt this was a step toward the Texan's losing its editorial control to the Students Association.

When questioned on the proposed procedure for policing the open housing advertising policy, Doggett suggested that a faculty-student committee be appointed to hear complaints and pass judgement on whether or not a house should be included on the Students Association approved list. Hilburn said he thought the Board needed the benefit of legal counsel before making a change in policy. Clark said he felt the Texan should take a stand on the editorial page for open housing, but that the advertising columns should be open for all housing advertising. McLelland stated that he thought it was important that there be a list of open houses available to the students, but he was not for refusing advertising space to any housing. He said the philosophy of allowing only open houses to advertise could be extended to refusing advertising to a department store which discriminates in its employment practices.

Doggett said the Texan should lead in the movement for open housing and that, although much legislation is not completely effective, at least getting it on the books is a step forward.

Bonjean suggested that the Board separate its consideration of the policy and the enforcement of that policy and decide what to do about the policy first. He suggested further that the last sentence of the first Doggett resolution be deleted.

MOTION: Bonjean moved and it was seconded by Hoffman that the following be printed at the top of the classified section of each issue of The Daily Texan: "This newspaper fully supports University policy on nondiscrimination in housing. Therefore advertising of housing is only available to those who do not discriminate on the basis of race, color or national origin. Individuals with a valid complaint concerning discrimination are asked to report the matter to Texas Union 323".

Following the discussion summarized below, this motion passed with 5 voting for, and 4 against. Those voting for were Doggett, Bonjean, Farish, Englander, and Hoffman. Those voting against were Davis, Hinkle, Clark, and McLelland.

Davis said he supported the idea of open housing and suggested that the Texan give full publicity to the availability of the Students Association list. Doggett insisted that The Daily Texan is a student newspaper, not a commercial paper, and that it is supported and controlled by the University. As such the Texan is responsible for seeing that the open housing policy is followed in its advertising columns. Hinkle said he thought no one seriously opposes the idea of open housing but that he considered that the Texan was offering a utility and would be eliminating part of its service if it refused to accept the advertising in question. Englander and Hoffman agreed that the student newspaper did have a responsibility for informing the students that the houses advertised in its column were open to all students. Holland reminded the Board Members that the Texan is a commercial enterprise in a sense because it could not exist on subscriptions only. Advertising keeps the Texan going, and he feared that the censoring of advertising, as it was being discussed, would be a detriment to the Texan.

After the vote was taken, Edmonds questioned whether or not this action would be considered a change in the TSP Handbook which would require Regental approval. Doggett said the Regents had given the TSP Board the authority to determine whether or not an advertisement is acceptable. On this basis he felt the policy could go into effect immediately.

It was agreed that all advertisers of housing presently in the Texan would be notified of the open housing policy before the statement would be run at the top of the classified advertising section. It was further agreed that such notification be expedited so that the statement could be run as soon as possible.

REPORT ON LOAN: Edmonds reported that the Finance Committee had borrowed \$10,000 in September to meet current bills at an interest cost of about \$38.00. He said this was done in order to keep from having to withdraw money from savings and loan accounts which would bear interest at the end of September. The report to the Board was made to comply with the Handbook regulation authorizing the committee to borrow money.

DATE OF NEXT MEETING: After discussion, the next meeting was set for Monday, October 23 at 6:30 P.M. It was agreed that this would be a dinner meeting with the place to be decided later.

The meeting adjourned at 5:00 P.M.

October 4, 1967

TSP EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

THE DAILY TEXAN

POSITION	NAME	SEPTEMBER WAGES
Assistant Managing Editor	Richard Hill	\$100
News Editor	David DeVoss	75
Amusements Editor	Leslie Donovan	65
Sports Editor	Larry Upshaw	65
Editorial Page Assistant	Bob Inderman	65
Feature Editor	Jenna Bell	65
Associate News Editor	Lucy Horton	40
	Sandi Brinkman	40
	Mary Ann Teat	40
	Nancy Peterson	40
	Lenda Delk	50
News Assistants	Mark Morrison	6
	Judith Powers	6
	Kathy Gray	6
	Alexis Hacker	*
	David Jay	*
Editorial Page Writers	Jane Purcell	25
	Chris Davis	25
	Madeline Tocker	25
	Donna Englander	*
Fashion Editor	Susan Jane Melton	4
Downtown Editor	Anne Patterson	25
Sports Assistants	John Anders	25
	Bill Halstead	25
	Eddie Spaulding	25
	Pete Oppel	25
Amusements Assistants	Sharon Shelton	25
	Gary Givens	25
	Paula Bullard	25
	Peggy Matchette	25
Feature Assistant	Sharon Zion	25
Panorama Editor	Margaret Anne Patterson	*
Panorama Assistant	Gene Attal	*
Make-Up Editors	Annette Bingham	8 per
	Jimmy Kemp	issue
	Pam Baggett	
	Bill Kidd -- will rotate on copy	
	Jan Marston	
	Anne-Marie Verstegen	
	Karen Houghton	
Copy Editors	Dennis Backer	4.50 per
	Johnna Sue Carroll	issue
	Jolie Killbough	
	Sharon West	
	Rosemary Kent	
	Karen Jo Elliott	
	Bruce Hicks	
	Linda Sue Pendley	
	Martha Hamilton	
	Susan Jane Melton	
	Chris Shively	
	Barbara Bealor	

* Not paid for September

THE DAILY TEXAN

Incentives:	Lela Abernathy	7.50
	Carolyn Nichols	5.00
	Fluffy George	5.00
	Lenda Delk	5.00
	Lucy Horton	5.00

THE TEXAS RANGER

On September 7, 1967, Davis and Hinkle, the only members of the Executive Committee in Austin, agreed to allow Bob Burns to serve as Acting Editor of the Ranger when it was learned that Brooks Peterson would not be a student this fall. It was agreed that applications for Ranger Editor would be accepted until Friday, September 29, 1967, and that the new Executive Committee to be elected at the October meeting of the TSP Board would appoint the Editor for the remainder of the year.

On September 18, 1967 the Executive Committee approved the appointment and pay for the staff of the September Ranger:

Robert Burns	\$50.00
Glenn R. Whitehead	50.00
Carl Clark	15.00
Bill Helmer	10.00

TEXAS STUDENT PUBLICATIONS, INC.

OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

October 9, 1967

Chairman - Lloyd Doggett
Vice Chairman - Olin Hinkle
Treasurer - Charles Clark
Treasurer Pro Tem - Norris Davis
Secretary - Donna Englander

FACULTY COMMITTEE

Olin Hinkle, Chairman
Norris Davis
Charles Bonjean
Charles Clark
Jack Holland-----ex-officio without vote
Bob Hilburn-----ex-officio without vote
Loyd Edmonds-----ex-officio without vote

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Olin Hinkle, Chairman
Norris Davis
Lloyd Doggett
Stan McLelland
Charles Clark

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Charles Clark, Chairman
Olin Hinkle
Norris Davis
Mike Hoffman
Loyd Edmonds

TEXAN EDITORIAL APPOINTMENT COMMITTEE

Texan Managing Editor, Chairman
Texan Editor
Norris Davis
Olin Hinkle
Bob Hilburn

TEXAN INTERMEDIATE APPEALS COMMITTEE

Lloyd Doggett
Olin Hinkle

RANGER EDITORIAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Charles Bonjean
Bill Farish
Loyd Edmonds

CACTUS EDITORIAL APPOINTMENT COMMITTEE

Cactus Editor, Chairman
Olin Hinkle
Mrs. Marguerite Freeman
Loyd Edmonds

RIATA ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Donald Weismann, Art
Thomas Whitbread, English
Robert Kahan, Journalism
Loyd Edmonds, ex-officio

TEXAS ENGINEERING AND SCIENCE MAGAZINE
ADVISORY COMMITTEE

B. H. Amstead, Engineering
Kenneth Gentle, Physics
John Walter, English
George Watt, Chemistry
Richard King, Journalism
Loyd Edmonds, ex-officio

MEMORANDUM

October 13, 1967

CHANCELLOR'S OFFICE U. of T.
Acknowledged.....File.....

OCT 13 1967

To: Chancellor Harry Ransom
From: Charles A. LeMaistre, M.D.

To.....For info and Return
To.....Please Advise Me
To.....Please Handle

I wish to recommend that the total salary for Dr. R. Lee Clark be \$45,000 per annum rather than \$41,500 as previously recommended.

The basis for this recommended increase in total income is the expanded responsibilities that Dr. Clark has assumed in relation to institutions of the University of Texas in Houston, other than the M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute, as well as the rapid expansion in administrative duties concerned with M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute.

I request that this be submitted in personnel action at the earliest possible date.

Charles A. LeMaistre

CAL:nn

**Academic and Developmental Affairs
Committee**

ACADEMIC AND DEVELOPMENTAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

Date: October 27, 1967.

Time: To be designated in the Supplementary Agenda Material.

Place: To be designated in the Supplementary Agenda Material.

	<u>Page A & D</u>
1. U. T. System: Oral Report by Mr. Blunk on Development Board.	2
2. U. T. System: Chancellor's Docket No. 19.	2
3. Central Administration: Re-establishment of Classified Position entitled "Assistant to the Comptroller."	3
4. U. T. Austin: Additional Allocation to University of Texas Press from Piner Publications Fund for Official Entertainment.	4
5. U. T. Austin: Director of Student Health Center.	4
6. U. T. Austin: <u>Exception to Regents' Rules and Regulations.</u> (Professor R. L. Moore)	5
7. U. T. Austin: Appropriation from Retained Earnings of Campus Services, Inc. for Two Student Delegates to West Point for Annual Conference on International Affairs.	6

1. U. T. SYSTEM: ORAL REPORT BY MR. BLUNK ON DEVELOPMENT BOARD.

2. U. T. SYSTEM: CHANCELLOR'S DOCKET NO. 19.--In conformity with the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter I, Section 8.64, Page 8, the Secretary distributed Chancellor's Docket No. 19 to all members of the Board on October 10, 1967 together with a ballot to be returned on October 24, 1967 (14 days after distributed). The results of the ballot will be reported at the meeting of the Academic and Developmental Affairs Committee. Since the ballots are not received in time to report in the regular manner in MSA (Material Supporting the Agenda), the report will be delivered to you as an emergency item (canary yellow paper) at the meeting.

3. CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION: RE-ESTABLISHMENT OF CLASSIFIED POSITION ENTITLED "ASSISTANT TO THE COMPTROLLER"
 .--Below is a Xerox copy of Chancellor Ransom's recommendation for re-establishment of the Classified Position entitled "Assistant to the Comptroller":

Chancellor Ransom concurs in the recommendation of Vice-Chancellors Hackerman and Walker and System Personnel Adviser Kennedy that the Board of Regents approve the re-establishment of the classification of Assistant to the Comptroller, effective October 1, 1967, for the reasons stated in the following memorandum from Mr. Kennedy dated October 2, 1967:

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78712

REFER TO.....
HANDLE.....READ & RETURN.....

UNIVERSITY PERSONNEL OFFICE

October 2, 1967

MEMORANDUM

TO: Dr. Norman Hackerman, Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs
 and
 → Mr. E. D. Walker, Vice-Chancellor for Business Affairs

FROM: Joseph C. Kennedy, Director, University Personnel Office

SUBJECT: Re-establishment of Classified Position Entitled
 "Assistant to the Comptroller"

*OK
 10/2/67
 EDC*

Your approval as well as that of the Board of Regents is requested for the re-establishment of the following classification effective October 1, 1967:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Monthly Range</u>	<u>Annual Range</u>
2005	Assistant to the Comptroller	\$740-\$1000	\$8880-\$12000

In view of several recent changes made, it has been decided to place an individual part-time in the Business Manager's Office as "Assistant to the Business Manager" and part-time in the Office of the Comptroller as "Assistant to the Comptroller." The classification of "Assistant to the Business Manager" is currently in the University Personnel Pay Plan at the range indicated above. Since the duties for the two positions are comparable, it is in order for the salary ranges to be the same.

J. C. Kennedy
 Joseph C. Kennedy
 Director

nb

Approved Copies To: Dr. Hackerman
 Mr. Walker
 University Personnel Office
 Business Manager
 Office of the Comptroller

*done
 55*

Approved for the Chancellor

4. U. T. AUSTIN: REQUEST FOR ADDITIONAL ALLOCATION TO UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS PRESS FROM PINER PUBLICATIONS FUND FOR OFFICIAL ENTERTAINMENT. -- Below is a Xerox copy of Chancellor Ransom's recommendation:

At the May 29, 1953 meeting of the Board of Regents (Minutes page 22) approval was given for an allocation of up to \$500.00 annually to the University of Texas Press from the Piner Publications Fund to provide an official entertainment fund to defray the cost of receptions and similar occasions honoring the authors of new books and the occasional entertainment of out-of-town authors and other official guests. In the fourteen years that have elapsed since the \$500.00 limit was set, the official entertainment costs have increased greatly with the addition of forty new authors a year, and the \$500.00 is no longer a realistic figure. Therefore, Director Frank H. Wardlaw has requested that authority be given for expenditure of \$1,000.00 per year by the Press for official entertainment.

Chancellor Ransom concurs in the recommendation of Vice-Chancellor Hackerman that the Board of Regents authorize the expenditure of \$1,000.00 per year from the Piner Publications Fund, Account Number 30-9010-9650, by the Press for official entertainment.

5. UT AUSTIN: ANNOUNCEMENT OF APPOINTMENT OF DIRECTOR OF THE STUDENT HEALTH CENTER.-- Below is a Xerox copy of Chancellor Ransom's recommendation as to the announcement of the appointment of a Director of Student Health Center:

Chancellor Ransom concurs in the recommendation of Vice-Chancellor Hackerman that the Administration be authorized to announce the appointment of Richard Winston Repert, M.D., as Director of the Student Health Center beginning September 1, 1968 upon the retirement of Dr. Paul White, the present Director of the Student Health Center.

This matter was reported to the Board at the September 13, 1967 meeting, and it was agreed that the official approval and announcement would be made at a later date. We feel that this announcement should be made at this time in order that Dr. Repert may work more closely with Dr. White for the remaining months of this fiscal year.

6. U. T. AUSTIN: EXCEPTION TO SECTION 31.4 OF CHAPTER III, PART ONE OF THE REGENTS' RULES AND REGULATIONS. --
 Below is a Xerox copy of Chancellor Ransom's recommendation with respect to an exception to the Regents' Rules and Regulations:

Chancellor Ransom concurs in the recommendation of Vice-Chancellor Hackerman and Dean Ad Interim Macdonald that an exception be made in the case of the retirement of Professor R. L. Moore, as outlined in the following letter from W. W. Bledsoe, Acting Chairman of the Department of Mathematics, to Dr. Macdonald dated October 2, 1967:

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78712

VICE-CHANCELLOR FOR
 ACADEMIC AFFAIRS, U. OF T.
 REC'D. OCT 3 1967
 REFER TO Dr. Ransom
 HANDLE.....READ & RETURN.....

*Govt.
 NH to intermed to
 BR. 10/27/67
 HR*

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS
 BENEDICT HALL

Translation of Dr. Hackerman's note:

Dr. Ransom,
 Suggest approval with proviso of addition at *
 "...and who will complete degree requirements by August 31, 1969."
 This after consultation with Dean Whaley.

October 2, 1967

N.H.
 10/3/67

Dr. H. M. Macdonald, Dean Ad Interim
 College of Arts and Sciences
 West Mall Office Building 201

Dear Dr. Macdonald:

In view of the impending retirement of Professor R. L. Moore as of August 31, 1968, as required by the recent ruling of the Board of Regents, it is hereby requested that he be allowed to continue supervising those graduate students working with him who have been admitted to Ph.D. candidacy by August 31, 1968. * This request, if granted, would allow Professor Moore (if he desires) to continue teaching M699a and M699b for the benefit of these students.

This request is made to prevent undo hardship on Professor Moore's students as a result of his retirement.

Also, it should be pointed out that Professor Moore has had a long and brilliant career at the University of Texas and has had a profound influence on the Mathematical community of this country and of the world. It is, therefore, only fitting that he be granted this additional opportunity to serve.

Sincerely,

W.W. Bledsoe
 W. W. Bledsoe
 Acting Chairman

*Dr. Ransom
 Suggest approval with proviso of addition at *
 ADDITION at *
 WWB:jh
 "AND who will complete degree requirements by August 31, 1969"
 T. with N.H.*

Office of the Dean
 COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES
 Rec'd OCT 2 1967
Will be reviewed
 Dean of Col. of A. & S.
 Refer to *V.C. Hackerman*

I assume you will want to contact G.W. on this.

7. U. T. AUSTIN: APPROPRIATION FROM RETAINED EARNINGS OF CAMPUS SERVICES, INC. FOR SENDING TWO STUDENT DELEGATES TO WEST POINT ANNUAL CONFERENCE ON INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS. --Below is a Xerox copy of Chancellor Ransom's recommendation:

Dr. J. R. Roach, Director of Special Programs, has requested an appropriation of \$400.00 to cover travel expenses for sending two student delegates to the annual conference on international affairs being held at the U. S. Military Academy at West Point on December 6 to 9, 1967.

Chancellor Ransom has approved Dr. Roach's request and recommends that the Board of Regents approve an appropriation of \$400.00 from the Retained Earnings of Campus Services, Inc. for this purpose.

ACADEMIC AND DEVELOPMENTAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

Supplementary Agenda

Date: October 27, 1967
Time: 9:15 a. m.
Place: Suite 212, Main Building
 U. T. Austin

Page
A&D

8. U. T. Austin: Amendment to Resolution Establishing
 Engineering Foundation.

8

8. U. T. AUSTIN: AMENDMENT TO RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING ENGINEERING FOUNDATION.-- Below is a Xerox copy of Chancellor Ransom's recommendation:

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT BOARD--Request for an amendment to the resolution establishing the Engineering Foundation at The University of Texas at Austin. On March 11-12, 1955, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System authorized the establishment of the Engineering Foundation at The University of Texas at Austin. In order to reconcile the procedures which are currently in effect in connection with the operation of the Engineering Foundation, it is requested that the following amendment to the resolution be adopted:

WHEREAS, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System approved the establishment of the Engineering Foundation at The University of Texas at Austin pursuant to a resolution adopted at a meeting of the said Board on March 11-12, 1955; and

WHEREAS, in order to reconcile current procedures of the Engineering Foundation, it is necessary to amend the resolution by the Board:

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System that paragraphs 5 and 6 of that certain resolution establishing the Engineering Foundation at The University of Texas at Austin, which was adopted by the Board of Regents at its March 11-12, 1955, meeting, be deleted and that the following be substituted in lieu of paragraph 5 thereof:

"Paragraph 5. There shall be established an Engineering Foundation Advisory Council. The chairman of such Council shall appoint a board of grants yearly, said board consisting of three or more members of the Advisory Council. That the appropriate administrative or fiscal authority of The University of Texas System shall be directed to disburse from the Engineering Foundation funds all awards to deserving recipients selected by the board and ratified by the Council in recognition of educational and professional achievement."

The above resolution has been approved and is recommended by Chancellor Harry Ransom; Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs Norman Hackerman; W. D. Blunk, Executive Director of The University of Texas System Development Board; John J. McKetta, Jr., Dean of the College of Engineering; and Burnell Waldrep, University Attorney.

For the ready reference of the Board, below are the current and the proposed statements for Paragraph 5.

Current

Proposed

There shall be a [] Board of Grants appointed yearly by the President of The University of Texas on the recommendation of the Dean of the College of Engineering; said Board shall consist of

There shall be established an ENGINEERING FOUNDATION ADVISORY COUNCIL. THE CHAIRMAN OF SUCH COUNCIL SHALL APPOINT A BOARD OF

Current

the Dean of the College of Engineering, and of three other members, each of whom shall be of full professorial rank, and shall each be on the faculty of the College of Engineering. It shall be the duty of said Board to make all recommendations to the President of The University of Texas for the allocation and expenditure of funds available from and through said Foundation except in cases in which funds are to be used in supplementing the salaries or otherwise compensating members of the staff of the College of Engineering. Allocations of funds for supplementing the salaries or otherwise compensating members of the staff shall be recommended to the President by the Dean of the College of Engineering. All such recommendations, either by the Board of Grants or by the Dean, shall be made in writing. The Board of Grants shall set up its own rules of procedure to be used in determining the recommendations to be made to the President as well as its collateral activities.

Proposed

GRANTS YEARLY, SAID BOARD CONSISTING OF THREE OR MORE MEMBERS OF THE ADVISORY COUNCIL. THAT THE APPROPRIATE ADMINISTRATIVE OR FISCAL AUTHORITY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM SHALL BE DIRECTED TO DISBURSE FROM THE ENGINEERING FOUNDATION FUNDS ALL AWARDS TO DESERVING RECIPIENTS SELECTED BY THE BOARD AND RATIFIED BY THE COUNCIL IN RECOGNITION OF EDUCATIONAL AND PROFESSIONAL ACHIEVEMENT.

Chancellor Ransom submits on the following pages the full text of the resolution adopted by the Board of Regents on March 12, 1955, establishing the Engineering Foundation at The University of Texas at Austin.

RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS

(Adopted March 12, 1955)

WHEREAS, there exists a clear and specific need for means in addition to the regular budgetary provisions, to finance the progress of the College of Engineering,

AND WHEREAS, it is the desire of interested persons to set up the facilities to encourage and assist in such financing,

IT IS, THEREFORE, RESOLVED, that the Board of Regents of The University of Texas hereby approves the establishment of and hereby establishes the Engineering Foundation of the College of Engineering of The University of Texas, and

IT IS HEREBY FURTHER RESOLVED, that the purpose of said Foundation shall be to foster education, research, and the progress of engineering at The University of Texas, in the State of Texas, and to encourage the making of gifts to said Foundation by deed, grant, testamentary devise, or otherwise for any purpose or purposes which may be appropriate to the work of said Foundation, and

IT IS FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Board of Regents hereby agrees to accept in trust any and all money and/or other property, be same real, personal or mixed, which may hereafter be given to or subscribed for the said Engineering Foundation of the College of Engineering of The University of Texas (under conditions acceptable to said Board of Regents) and subject to the provisions hereinafter set out;

1. The money and/or other property belonging to said Foundation shall be devoted solely to the development and promotion of engineering and the College of Engineering (in accordance with the specific gift or bequest, where so provided) for the benefit of The University of Texas and the people of the State of Texas; and in no event shall any of said money and/or

other property be used for ordinary operating expenses of said College of Engineering;

2. A gift or donation of money and/or other property to said Foundation may be made for a specific purpose and may be given in the name of the donor or may be otherwise described by the donor; namely, the John Doe Fund of the Engineering Foundation; or may be given as undesignated funds to be held and used in accordance with the provisions hereinafter set out;

3. The Board of Regents of The University of Texas, and their successors in office, shall hold, manage, control, sell, exchange, lease, convey, mortgage or otherwise encumber, invest or reinvest, and generally have the power to dispose of in any manner, for any consideration and on any terms, the said money and/or property, as in their discretion may from time to time seem to them just and proper; and said Board of Regents, above-mentioned, shall from time to time pay out of the income, or if said income be insufficient, out of the principal, all expenses of operation, and all expenses incurred in the furtherance of the purpose or purposes of each individual trust;

4. Neither any donation to the Engineering Foundation nor any fund or property arising therefrom in whatever form it may take shall ever be any part of the Permanent University Fund nor shall the Legislature have power or be in anywise authorized to change the purposes thereof or to divert such donation, fund or property from those designated purposes.

5. There shall be a Board of Grants appointed yearly by the President of The University of Texas on the recommendation of the Dean of the College of Engineering; said Board shall consist of the Dean of the College of Engineering, and of three other members, each of whom shall be of full professorial rank,

and shall each be on the faculty of the College of Engineering. It shall be the duty of said Board to make all recommendations to the President of The University of Texas for the allocation and expenditure of funds available from and through said Foundation except in cases in which funds are to be used in supplementing the salaries or otherwise compensating members of the staff of the College of Engineering. Allocations of funds for supplementing the salaries or otherwise compensating members of the staff shall be recommended to the President by the Dean of the College of Engineering. All such recommendations, either by the Board of Grants or by the Dean, shall be made in writing. The Board of Grants shall set up its own rules of procedure to be used in determining the recommendations to be made to the President as well as its collateral activities.

6. As in the case of other University funds, authorization for expenditure of any and all funds in the Foundation shall be vested in the Board of Regents; and recommendation for such expenditures shall be made by the President to the Board of Regents.

ACADEMIC AND DEVELOPMENTAL AFFAIRS
COMMITTEE

Emergency Items

	<u>A & D</u> Page
9. U. T. Austin: Dual Positions under Attorney General's Opinion No. C-550.	14
10. U. T. Austin: Establishment of an Agency Fund Account for the U. T. Foundation, Inc.	14
11. U. T. Austin: Extension of Contract with Ex-Students' Association for Alumni Records and Maintenance of an Advisory Committee. (Orange Book, Pages 4-6)	15
12. U. T. System: Membership in Texas System of Natural Laboratories. (Orange Book, Pages 7-10)	15
13. U. T. System and U. T. Austin: Responsibilities, Personnel Changes, Establishment of Photographic Department, and Appropriation for Television News Spot, Information Service Office. (Orange Book, Pages 11-14)	15
14. U. T. El Paso: Outside Employment of Professor Thomas G. Barnes. (Orange Book, Pages 17-21)	15
15. U. T. Austin: Grant from Vending Machine Profits for Rifle Team. (Orange Book, Page 22)	15
16. U. T. System: Report by Vice-Chancellor Vowell, re Washington Office and Establishment of Petty Cash Fund. (Orange Book, Page 24)	15
17. U. T. Austin: Request for Attorney General's Opinion with Respect to Interagency Agreement with the Coordinating Board.	15

9. DUAL POSITIONS UNDER ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OPINION NO. C-550: U.T. AUSTIN.-- Chancellor Ransom recommends that an appropriate resolution be adopted authorizing the following to serve on the board or commission as indicated. This recommendation complies with the Attorney General's Opinion No. C-550 relative to service on a state or federal board or commission by members of the faculty or administration of The University of Texas System within the meaning of Sections 12, 33, or 40 of Article XVI of the Constitution of Texas:

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN

<u>Name</u>	<u>Classification</u>	<u>Board or Commission</u>
L. D. Haskeew	Professor of Educational Administration	Member and Chairman - National Advisory Council on Education Professions Development, U. S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

10. U.T. SYSTEM: ESTABLISHMENT OF AN AGENCY FUND ACCOUNT.--Mr. William D. Blunk, Mr. Floyd Shelton, Vice-Chancellor Walker and Chancellor Ransom recommend that the Board of Regents approve the establishment of an Agency Fund account on the books of The University of Texas System to be entitled "The University of Texas System Foundation, Inc.", such account to be used to record the receipts, disbursements and investments of the Foundation pursuant to authorization by the appropriate Officers of the Foundation.

11. U. T. AUSTIN: EXTENSION OF CONTRACT WITH EX-STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION FOR ALUMNI RECORDS AND MAINTENANCE OF AN ADVISORY COMMITTEE.--(Orange Book, Pages 4-6)
12. U. T. SYSTEM: MEMBERSHIP IN TEXAS SYSTEM OF NATURAL LABORATORIES.--(Orange Book, Pages 7-10)
13. U. T. SYSTEM AND U. T. AUSTIN: RESPONSIBILITIES, PERSONNEL CHANGES, ESTABLISHMENT OF PHOTOGRAPHIC DEPARTMENT, AND APPROPRIATION FOR TELEVISION NEWS SPOT, INFORMATION SERVICE OFFICE.--(Orange Book, Pages 11-14)
14. U. T. EL PASO: OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT OF PROFESSOR THOMAS G. BARNES.--(Orange Book, Pages 17-21)
15. U. T. AUSTIN: GRANT FROM VENDING MACHINE PROFITS FOR RIFLE TEAM.-- (Orange Book, Page 22)
16. U. T. SYSTEM: REPORT BY VICE-CHANCELLOR VOWELL, RE WASHINGTON OFFICE AND ESTABLISHMENT OF PETTY CASH FUND.--The report is in the Orange Book, Page 24.

U.T. SYSTEM: RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING CHECKING ACCOUNT IN RIGGS NATIONAL BANK, WASHINGTON, D. C.--In order to facilitate the operations of The University of Texas System Office in Washington, D. C., a petty cash fund in the amount of \$250 will be deposited in a local Washington bank. In order to establish this account the Bank requires the following resolution by the Governing Board:

RESOLVED, That The Riggs National Bank of Washington, D. C., is hereby designated a depository for certain funds of The University of Texas System and the said bank is hereby authorized and directed to pay checks and other orders for the payment of money drawn in the name of The University of Texas System on an account entitled "The University of Texas System Petty Cash Account" when signed by:

Mrs. Jane Odle, Secretary and Administrative Assistant
Mr. Raymond Vowell, Vice-Chancellor for Public Affairs
or their successors in office

and the said bank shall not be required, in any case, to make inquiry respecting the applications of any instrument executed in virtue of this resolution; or of the proceeds therefrom, nor be under any obligation to see to the application of such instrument or proceeds.

Chancellor Ransom and Vice-Chancellors Walker and Vowell recommend that the Board of Regents approve this resolution.

17. AUTHORIZATION FOR REQUESTING A FORMAL ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OPINION WITH REGARD TO INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AND THE COORDINATING BOARD, TEXAS COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY SYSTEM.--Certain data processing equipment leased by The University of Texas has been made available to the Coordinating Board, Texas College and University System, under interagency contract agreements that have been approved by the Board of Control, and the acquisition of the data processing equipment has been properly approved by the Governor's Office. However, the State Comptroller will not make payment under the interagency contracts until such time as the Attorney General has issued a written opinion. Preliminary conferences with members of the Attorney General's staff indicate that the fact situations will result in a favorable opinion for payment to The University of Texas under the interagency agreements.

Buildings and Grounds Committee

BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE

Date: October 27, 1967

Time: To be designated in the Supplementary Agenda Material.

Place: To be designated in the Supplementary Agenda Material.

Page
B & G

U. T. AUSTIN

1. Allocation of Available University Fund Appropriation for Major Repair and Rehabilitation Projects for 1967-68 2

2. Acceptance of Revised Grant No. Tex. 4-3070 for Physics-Mathematics-Astronomy Building 3

3. Approval of Inscription on Plaque for Collections Deposit Library 3

U. T. ARLINGTON

4. Approval of Plans and Specifications for Repair and Standardization of Primary Electrical Distribution System and a New Boiler 4

U. T. EL PASO

5. Approval of Inscription on Plaque for Addition to Library 4

GALVESTON MEDICAL BRANCH

6. Approval of Plans and Specifications for Field House 4

7. Approval of Plans and Specifications for Remodeling of Second Floor of Psycho I Building for Laboratory for Human Genetics 4

ANDERSON HOSPITAL

8. Change in Source of Funds for Addition to Contingency Allowance of Contract with Manhattan Construction Company of Texas for Construction of Addition to M. D. Anderson Hospital Building 5

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF
FACILITIES PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78712

RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE
REGENTS' BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE

October 10, 1967

1. U. T. AUSTIN - ALLOCATION OF AVAILABLE UNIVERSITY FUND APPROPRIATION FOR MAJOR REPAIR AND REHABILITATION PROJECTS FOR 1967-68.--The budget for 1967-68 included an appropriation of \$300,000.00 for Major Repair and Rehabilitation projects at U. T. Austin. It is recommended by Mr. J. H. Colvin, Mr. Lester E. Palmer, Vice-Chancellor Hackerman, Vice-Chancellor Walker, and Chancellor Ransom that this \$300,000.00 be allocated to projects as indicated below:

APPROPRIATIONS TO BE CARRIED IN U. T. AUSTIN ACCOUNTS TO BE
HANDLED BY U. T. AUSTIN BUSINESS MANAGER AND DIRECTOR OF
PHYSICAL PLANT

BUILDINGS:

1. Repair of Building Roofs	\$ 18,000.00
2. Painting of Cornices:	
a. Hogg Auditorium	2,500.00
b. Home Economics Building	1,000.00
c. Geology Building	3,500.00
d. Union Building	1,000.00
3. Replacement of Obsolete and Worn Out Classroom Furniture	18,000.00
4. Replacement of Obsolete and Worn Out Office Furniture	18,000.00
5. Remodeling Spaces in Speech Building	30,000.00
6. Replacement of Hogg Auditorium Stage Facilities	12,000.00
7. Restoration and Waterproofing on the Outside of U. T. Austin Campus Buildings	8,000.00
8. Sutton Hall - Waterproofing Basement	<u>18,000.00</u>
Total for <u>BUILDINGS</u>	<u>\$130,000.00</u>

STREETS, WALKS, AND DRIVES:

9. Improvement of Grounds	\$ 15,000.00
10. Patching and Sealcoating of Streets and Drives	<u>19,000.00</u>
Total for <u>STREETS, WALKS, AND DRIVES</u>	<u>\$ 34,000.00</u>

OTHER PROJECTS:

11. Replacement of Inadequate Irrigation and Drainage Systems	\$ 18,000.00
12. Rearrangement of Minor Primary Electrical Distribution System to Remove Overloaded Conditions	14,000.00
13. Rearrangement of Ductline Facilities to Remove Present Overcrowded Conditions	19,000.00
14. Revision of Air Conditioning Systems:	
a. Batts Hall	18,000.00
b. Benedict Hall	15,000.00
c. Mezes Hall	15,000.00
15. Replacement of Mechanized Tools in Machine Shop	18,000.00
16. Repair of Cooling Tower at Hal C. Weaver Heating and Power Station	<u>19,000.00</u>
Total for <u>OTHER PROJECTS</u>	<u>\$136,000.00</u>
Total for <u>ALL PROJECTS</u>	<u>\$300,000.00</u>

2. U. T. AUSTIN - ACCEPTANCE OF REVISED GRANT NO. TEX. 4-3070 FOR PHYSICS-MATHEMATICS-ASTRONOMY BUILDING.--At the Meeting held July 29, 1967, the Board accepted Federal Grant No. Tex. 4-3070 in the amount of \$116,096.00 for assistance in constructing the Physics-Mathematics-Astronomy Building at The University of Texas at Austin. In August, word was received that the grant had been increased to \$375,062.00 because of the reallocation to Texas of a portion of Title I funds which were not reserved for projects in other states as of June 30, 1967. Before this increase could be reported to the Board, another communication was received, stating that the increase first reported was in error and must be reduced to \$192,621.00 due to the State Commission limitation of 10% on multiple projects. It is, therefore, recommended by Mr. Lester E. Palmer, Vice-Chancellor Hackerman, Vice-Chancellor Walker, and Chancellor Ransom that the Board accept Revised Grant No. Tex. 4-3070 in the amount of \$192,621.00 to assist in the construction of the Physics-Mathematics-Astronomy Building at The University of Texas at Austin.

3. U. T. AUSTIN - APPROVAL OF INSCRIPTION ON PLAQUE FOR COLLECTIONS DEPOSIT LIBRARY.--It is recommended that the inscription as set out below be approved for the plaque to be placed on the Collections Deposit Library at The University of Texas at Austin. This inscription follows the standard pattern approved by the Board at the meeting held October 1, 1966.

COLLECTIONS DEPOSIT LIBRARY

1966

BOARD OF REGENTS

W. W. Heath, Chairman
Frank C. Erwin, Jr., Vice-Chairman
W. H. Bauer
Walter P. Brennan
H. Frank Connally, Jr., M. D.
Frank N. Ikard
Mrs. J. Lee Johnson III
Jack S. Josey
Rabbi Levi A. Olan

Harry H. Ransom, Chancellor
The University of Texas System
Norman Hackerman, Vice-Chancellor
for Academic Affairs, The
University of Texas System

V. L. Doughtie, Chairman,
Faculty Building Committee of
The University of Texas at Austin

Brooks, Barr, Graeber, and White,
Consulting Architects
Fred W. Day, Associate Architect
Everhard Construction Company,
General Contractor

4. U. T. ARLINGTON - APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR REPAIR AND STANDARDIZATION OF PRIMARY ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM AND A NEW BOILER.--At the Regents' Meeting held July 29, 1967, the firm of Cowan, Love, and Jackson, Inc., Engineers, was appointed to prepare plans and specifications for the Repair and Standardization of Primary Electrical Distribution System and a New Boiler at The University of Texas at Arlington. These plans and specifications have now been prepared and approved by Dr. Woolf, Mr. Lester E. Palmer, Vice-Chancellor Walker, and Chancellor Ransom. It is recommended that they be approved by the Board, with authorization for the Director of the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction to advertise for bids to be presented to the Board or the Executive Committee for consideration at a later date.

The funds for these projects were appropriated as major improvement and repair projects for 1967-68 by the 60th Legislature.

5. U. T. EL PASO - APPROVAL OF INSCRIPTION ON PLAQUE FOR ADDITION TO LIBRARY.--It is recommended that the inscription as set out below be approved for the plaque to be placed on the Addition to the Library Building at The University of Texas at El Paso. This inscription follows the standard pattern approved by the Board at the meeting held October 1, 1966.

ADDITION TO LIBRARY BUILDING

1967

BOARD OF REGENTS

Frank C. Erwin, Jr., Chairman
Jack S. Josey, Vice-Chairman
W. H. Bauer
Walter P. Brennan
H. Frank Connally, Jr., M. D.
W. W. Heath
Frank N. Ikard
Mrs. J. Lee Johnson III
Rabbi Levi A. Olan

Harry H. Ransom, Chancellor,
The University of Texas System
Joseph M. Ray, President, The
University of Texas at El Paso

Oscar H. McMahan, Chairman,
Building Committee of The
University of Texas at El Paso

Brooks, Barr, Graeber, and
White, Consulting Architect
Carroll, Daeuble, DuSang, and Rand,
Associate Architect
R. D. Lowman General Contractor, Inc.

6. GALVESTON MEDICAL BRANCH - APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR FIELD HOUSE.--At the Regents' Meeting held March 11, 1967, authorization was given for the construction of a Field House by The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston Alumni Association on land donated by the Sealy and Smith Foundation, with the instructions that the same procedures, rules and regulations governing any other construction project of The University of Texas System be followed. Plans and specifications for this Field House have now been prepared by Thomas M. Price, the Architect on the project, and approved by Dr. Truman G. Blocker, Jr., Mr. Lester E. Palmer, Vice-Chancellor Walker, and Chancellor Ransom. It is recommended that they be approved by the Board with authorization to the Galveston Medical Branch Alumni Association to advertise for bids and award a contract for the building after review of the bids by Vice-Chancellor Walker and the Director of the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction.

7. GALVESTON MEDICAL BRANCH - APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR REMODELING OF SECOND FLOOR OF PSYCHO I BUILDING FOR LABORATORY FOR HUMAN GENETICS.--At the Regents' Meeting held October 24, 1964, a grant of \$50,000.00 was accepted from the Harris and Eliza Kempner Fund in Galveston for the establishment of a laboratory for the Department of Human Genetics at The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston to be known as the Kempner Laboratory. Plans and specifications have now

been prepared by the Galveston Medical Branch Physical Plant staff for the Remodeling of the second floor of the Psycho I Building to house the Laboratory for Human Genetics. It is recommended by Dr. Truman G. Blocker, Jr., Mr. Lester E. Palmer, Vice-Chancellor Walker, and Chancellor Ransom that these plans and specifications be approved by the Board, with authorization to the Director of the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction to advertise for bids on the project. It is further recommended that a Committee, consisting of Mr. V. E. Thompson, Mr. Lester E. Palmer, Vice-Chancellor Walker, and Chairman Erwin, be appointed to award a contract for this project within the amount of money available.

8. ANDERSON HOSPITAL - CHANGE IN SOURCE OF FUNDS FOR ADDITION TO CONTINGENCY ALLOWANCE OF CONTRACT WITH MANHATTAN CONSTRUCTION COMPANY OF TEXAS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITION TO M. D. ANDERSON HOSPITAL BUILDING.-- At the Regents' Meeting held September 13, 1967, authorization was given for an addition of \$40,000.00 to the Contingency Allowance of the contract with Manhattan Construction Company of Texas for the construction of the Addition to the M. D. Anderson Hospital Building from the Allotment Account for the building. Due to other expenses which were necessary out of the Allotment Account for the building, it is now recommended by Dr. R. Lee Clark, Mr. Lester E. Palmer, Vice-Chancellor Walker, and Chancellor Ransom that the previous authorization be revised so that \$30,000.00 of this transfer will come from the Allotment Account and \$10,000.00 from Account No. 85-9308-0000 - The University of Texas M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute at Houston - Unappropriated Balance.

Betty Anne, you will note that although we had earlier listed ~~the~~ award of contract for the Addition to the Student Union Building at El Paso, it has now been decided to hold this recommendation ~~until~~ until the December meeting.

Maebess

SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA
BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE

Date: October 27, 1967
 Time: 10:15 a.m.
 Place: Suite 212, Main Building
 U. T. Austin

	Page B & G
U. T. SYSTEM	
9. Change in Source of Funds for Renovation of Regents' Room	7
U. T. AUSTIN	
10. Approval of Additional Appropriation to East Mall Development Project	7
11. Appropriation for Additional Parking Areas	7
U. T. ARLINGTON	
12. Approval of Issuance of Purchase Order for Equipment for Mathematics-Language Building	8
ANDERSON HOSPITAL	
13. Appointment of MacKie and Kamrath as Architects for the Expansion of the Hospital	8
G. S. B. S.	
14. Division of Continuing Education - Rental of Space	9
15. Division of Graduate Studies - Rental of Space	9
EMERGENCY ITEMS -- Award of Contracts for	
16. U. T. Austin: North Campus Classroom and Office Building and Addition to Student Health Center	10
17. U. T. Austin: Electrical Equipment and Mechanical Equipment for Main Heating and Power Plant and Central Water Chilling Stations Nos. 3 and 4	10
18. McDonald Observatory: Furniture and Furnishings for Transient Quarters	10
19. U. T. El Paso: Student Union Addition <i>will draw</i>	10
20. Galveston Medical Branch: Basic Sciences Building	10
21. Galveston Medical Branch: Animal Building	10
EMERGENCY ITEM --	
22. U. T. El Paso: Appointment of Architects for the Education and Engineering Building	10

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF
FACILITIES PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78712

SUPPLEMENT TO RECOMMENDATIONS TO
REGENTS' BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE

October 13, 1967

9. U. T. SYSTEM - CHANGE IN SOURCE OF FUNDS FOR RENOVATION OF REGENTS' ROOM.--At the Regents' meeting held September 13, 1967, an appropriation of \$25,000.00 was made from the Unappropriated Balance of the Available University Fund to complete the renovation of the Regents' Room. There is at this time an account on the books under "Funds Temporarily Functioning as Endowment," Account No. 57-0801-1220 - Littlefield Main Building Fund, which has a balance of \$19,488.80. It is recommended by U. T. Austin Business Manager Colvin, Mr. Lester E. Palmer, Vice-Chancellor Hackerman, Vice-Chancellor Walker, and Chancellor Ransom that this \$19,488.80 be appropriated for the Renovation of the Regents' Room and that the action appropriating \$25,000.00 from the Available University Fund be rescinded. If more than \$19,488.80 is needed to complete the authorized renovation, a recommendation as to the source of funds will be made as the funds are needed.

Endowment Officer Stewart and University Attorney Waldrep concur that the funds in the Littlefield Main Building Fund can be used for this purpose.

10. U. T. AUSTIN - APPROVAL OF ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION TO EAST MALL DEVELOPMENT PROJECT.--In order to provide additional landscape treatment adjacent to the Art Building and to cover unforeseen conditions which may arise in connection with the location of present underground utilities west of Waller Creek, it is recommended that an additional appropriation of \$25,000.00 be made from Permanent University Fund Bond Proceeds to the East Mall Development project, with authorization to the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction to issue change orders to the contract with Everhard Construction Company for this project not to exceed this amount.

11. U. T. AUSTIN - APPROPRIATION FOR ADDITIONAL PARKING AREAS.--When the plans and specifications were prepared for the parking lots between 19th and 21st Streets from Wichita Street to the alley between Wichita Street and Speedway, Wichita Street had not been closed to non-University traffic; therefore, the parking lot extended only to the property line. Now that Wichita Street is owned by the University, it is recommended by U. T. Business Manager Colvin, Mr. Lester E. Palmer, Vice-Chancellor Hackerman, Vice-Chancellor Walker, and Chancellor Ransom that a new sidewalk be constructed adjacent to the curb on the east side of Wichita Street from 19th to 21st Streets and that the area between the new sidewalk and the existing parking lot curb be included in the parking lots. This will provide for head-in parking instead of side parking and increase the capacity of the two parking lots by approximately 35 spaces.

The contractor now working on that area has quoted a price of \$8,459.00 for this work. It is further recommended that an appropriation in the amount of \$8,459.00 be made from U. T. Austin Unappropriated Balance and that authorization be given to the Director of Facilities Planning and Construction to approve a change order in this amount to the contract with the Pat Canion Excavating Company.

12. U. T. ARLINGTON - APPROVAL OF ISSUANCE OF PURCHASE ORDER FOR EQUIPMENT FOR MATHEMATICS-LANGUAGE BUILDING.--In connection with the equipping of the Mathematics-Language Building now under construction at The University of Texas at Arlington, bids were called for and were received on closed circuit television equipment as shown below:

	Audio Associates, Fort Worth, Texas	Stevens Pictures of Texas, Inc., Dallas, Texas	Universal Magnetics, Inc., Dallas, Texas	Video Engineering Company, Dallas, Texas
Closed Circuit Television Monitoring System	\$1,797.50	\$1,945.00	\$1,795.00	\$1,496.00*
Professional Tape Recorders (10)	5,360.20	6,300.00	7,995.00	8,845.00*
Microphone Boom	37.50	70.00	39.90	No Charge*
Fluorescent Work Lights (2)	48.00	65.00	No Bid	No Charge*
Microphone Desk Stand (4)	7.52	14.00	7.80	No Charge*

*All or None Basis

It is recommended by Dr. Woolf, Mr. Lester E. Palmer, Vice-Chancellor Walker, and Chancellor Ransom that a purchase order be issued to Audio Associates, Fort Worth, Texas, on the basis of the low total bid of \$7,250.72. With their bid, Audio Associates also submitted optional bids, as follows:

Installation	\$200.00
Cameras Supplied with 25 MM F1.4 Lens	130.00

It is further recommended that these optional bids also be accepted so that the purchase order to Audio Associates, Fort Worth, Texas, would read as follows:

Total Equipment as Listed Above with Cameras on Item No. 1 to be Supplied with 25 MM F1.4 Lens	\$7,380.72
Installation	<u>200.00</u>
Total	<u>\$7,580.72</u>

13. ANDERSON HOSPITAL - APPOINTMENT OF MACKIE AND KAMRATH AS ARCHITECTS FOR THE EXPANSION OF THE HOSPITAL.--At the Regents' Meeting held July 29, 1967, authorization was given for the preparation of preliminary plans for the expansion of The University of Texas M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute at Houston, and an appropriation of \$150,000.00 made for architectural services therefor. It is now recommended by Dr. R. Lee Clark, Mr. Lester E. Palmer, Vice-Chancellor Walker, Vice-Chancellor LeMaistre, and Chancellor Ransom that the firm of Mackie and Kamrath be appointed as Architects for this project, with authorization to prepare preliminary plans to be presented to the Board for approval at a later date.

14. G. S. B. S. - DIVISION OF CONTINUING EDUCATION - RENTAL OF SPACE.--The following letter has been received from Dr. Grant Taylor, Dean, Division of Continuing Education, Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences at Houston:

"The offices for the Division of Continuing Education of the Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences are presently located in leased space in the Pavilion Building at 1700 Holcombe Boulevard. The M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute will be vacating some lease space in the Hermann Hospital Estate Garage Building at 6410 Main Street in the near future, and this area will be adjacent to the area to be occupied by the Graduate Studies Division of the Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences. It is my feeling that we will be able to operate more effectively if the two divisions of the Graduate School could be located in the same area.

"It is requested that authorization be granted for bids to be taken through the State Board of Control for the leasing of 1,536 square feet of space for the offices of the Division of Continuing Education in the Hermann Garage Building effective December 1, 1967. We have been advised by the personnel of the Hermann Hospital Estate that the rental for this area would be 35 cents per square foot per month. The area is well designed for offices and would require no modification."

Vice-Chancellor LeMaistre concurs in Dr. Taylor's request. Vice-Chancellor Walker and Chancellor Ransom recommend that authorization be granted to take bids as requested through the State Board of Control, and that the resulting lease agreement prepared by the State Board of Control for 1536 square feet of space at not to exceed 35 cents per square foot per month be authorized for execution in the prescribed manner.

15. G. S. B. S. - DIVISION OF GRADUATE STUDIES - RENTAL OF SPACE.--At the meeting held September 13, 1967, the Board of Regents approved rental of 11,700 square feet of space in the Hermann Garage Building, then rented but being released by Anderson Hospital, for use by the Division of Graduate Studies, The University of Texas Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences at Houston, at the current rate of \$0.30 per square foot per month for the period ending August 31, 1969. In connection with the remaining 9,162 square feet now leased by Anderson Hospital adjacent to the above space, the following letter has been received from Dr. Sumter S. Arnim, Dean, Division of Graduate Studies:

"M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute expects to release an additional 9162 square feet of space which is adjacent to the space already leased by the Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences in the Hermann Garage Building.

"The Executive Administrative Committee for The University of Texas at Houston has discussed the space problem in Houston extensively. With the rapid growth of the Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences, supported both by State funds and grant funds, the Committee feels that The University should retain the entire leased space in the Hermann Garage Building which is being vacated by M. D. Anderson Hospital. Additional space is needed by the Dental Science Institute of the Dental School and additional space will soon be needed by the School of Public Health. In the event that all of the space is not required for the immediate needs of the Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences, a portion of it may be made available to

other units of The University of Texas at Houston through interagency contracts. This space consists of modern laboratories, with necessary utilities and laboratory benches, as well as some office space. The rental rate is considerably less than any other space of this type that we have been able to locate in this area. We have been advised by the State Board of Control that it is possible to amend the present Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences lease to include the additional adjacent space.

"It is requested that authorization be granted for the Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences to lease 9,162 square feet of additional space in the Hermann Garage Building at 6414 Fannin Street in Houston, Texas, at \$.30 per square foot per month to be effective January 1, 1968, with rental to be paid from budgeted funds. If additional information is needed regarding this request, please let me know."

Vice-Chancellor LeMaistre concurs in Dr. Arnim's request. Vice-Chancellor Walker and Chancellor Ransom recommend that authorization be granted to amend, through the State Board of Control, the present Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences lease as requested in Dr. Arnim's letter.

EMERGENCY ITEMS

16. U. T. AUSTIN: AWARD OF CONTRACT ON NORTH CAMPUS CLASSROOM AND OFFICE BUILDING AND ADDITION TO STUDENT HEALTH CENTER.-- Bids for the award of the contract on the North Campus Classroom and Office Building and the Addition to the Student Health Center at U. T. Austin will be received on October 18, 1967.
17. U. T. AUSTIN: AWARD OF CONTRACTS ON ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT AND MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT FOR MAIN HEATING AND POWER PLANT AND CENTRAL WATER CHILLING STATIONS NOS. 3 AND 4.-- Bids for the award of the contract for electrical equipment and mechanical equipment for Main Heating and Power Plant and Central Water Chilling Stations Nos. 3 and 4 at U. T. Austin will be received on October 19, 1967.
18. MCDONALD OBSERVATORY: AWARD OF CONTRACT ON FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS FOR TRANSIENT QUARTERS.-- Bids for the award of contract for Furniture and Furnishings for the Transient Quarters at McDonald Observatory will be received on October 24, 1967.
19. U. T. EL PASO: AWARD OF CONTRACT ON STUDENT UNION ADDITION.-- Bids for the award of the contract on the Student Union Addition at U. T. El Paso will be received on October 19, 1967.
20. GALVESTON MEDICAL BRANCH: AWARD OF CONTRACT ON BASIC SCIENCES BUILDING.-- Bids for the award of the contract on the Basic Sciences Building at the Galveston Medical Branch will be received on October 17, 1967.
21. GALVESTON MEDICAL BRANCH: AWARD OF CONTRACT FOR ANIMAL BUILDING.-- Bids for the award of contract on the Animal Building at the Galveston Medical Branch will be received on October 24, 1967.
22. U. T. EL PASO: APPOINTMENT OF ARCHITECTS FOR THE EDUCATION AND ENGINEERING BUILDING.--

EMERGENCY ITEMS
BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE

Date: October 27, 1967
Time: 10:15 A. M.
Place: Suite 212, Main Building
U. T. Austin

Page
B & G

U. T. AUSTIN

- | | |
|--|----|
| 16. Award of Contract to B. L. McGee Construction Company for North Campus Classroom and Office Building and Addition to Student Health Center and Appropriation Therefor | 12 |
| 17. Award of Contract to General Electric Company for Electrical Equipment for Steam Generating System and Central Water Chilling Stations Nos. 3 and 4 and Appropriation Therefor | 13 |
| 18. Award of Contracts to Allis Chalmers Manufacturing Company; American Water Softener Section, Rex Chainbelt, Inc.; Southwestern Engineering Company; Fluor Products Company, Inc.; and Byro. Jackson Pump Division, Borg Warner Corporation, for Mechanical Equipment for Steam Generating System and Central Water Chilling Stations Nos. 3 and 4 and Appropriation Therefor | 14 |
| 19. Award of Contract to Joe Badgett Construction Company for Relocation and Addition to Warehouse for The University of Texas Press and Appropriation Therefor | 15 |
| 20. McDonald Observatory - Award of Contract to Rockford Furniture Associates for Furniture and Furnishings for Transient Quarters | 16 |

U. T. EL PASO

- | | |
|---|----|
| 21. Appointment of Architects for the Education and Engineering Building and Appropriation Therefor | 17 |
|---|----|

GALVESTON MEDICAL BRANCH

- | | |
|--|----|
| 22. Award of Contract to Baxter Construction Company, Inc., for Basic Sciences Building and Appropriation Therefor | 17 |
| 23. Award of Contract to Baxter Construction Company, Inc., for Animal Building and Appropriation Therefor | 18 |
| 24. Appointment of Pierce and Pierce as Architects for Remodeling of Galveston Hospitals and Appropriation Therefor and for Program Planning | 19 |

U. T. AUSTIN

- | | |
|--|----|
| 25. Date for Dedication of Will C. Hogg Building | 19 |
| 26. Double Decking the East Side of the Stadium | 19 |
| 27. Oral Report by Business Manager Colvin on Mo-Pac Boulevard | 19 |

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF
FACILITIES PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78712

EMERGENCY ITEMS
RECOMMENDATIONS TO REGENTS' BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE

October 26, 1967

16. U. T. AUSTIN - AWARD OF CONTRACT TO B. L. MCGEE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY FOR NORTH CAMPUS CLASSROOM AND OFFICE BUILDING AND ADDITION TO STUDENT HEALTH CENTER AND APPROPRIATION THEREFOR.--In accordance with authorization given by the Board at the meeting held June 17, 1967, bids were called for and were opened and tabulated on October 18, 1967, for the North Campus Classroom and Office Building and the Addition to the Student Health Center at The University of Texas at Austin, as follows:

	T.C. Bateson Const. Co., Dallas Texas	Blount Bros. Corp. Houston Texas	The Citadel Construction Co., Inc., San Marcos Texas	B. L. McGee Const. Co. Austin Texas	Warrior Con., Inc. Houston Texas
Base Bid	\$2,507,000	\$2,679,000	\$2,455,000	\$2,334,000	\$2,419,000
Breakdown of Bid:					
North Campus Classroom & Off. Bldg.	1,972,000	2,161,000	1,950,000	1,823,000	1,909,000
Addition to Student Health Center	535,000	518,000	505,000	511,000	510,000
Add Alternates:					
Classroom Bldg.:					
No. CB-1	5,000	7,500	5,000	3,500	4,800
No. CB-2	11,000	9,200	6,200	5,500	5,800
No. CB-3	6,800	3,700	7,000	7,000	6,900
No. CB-4	6,500	6,800	3,500	4,500	3,130
No. CB-5	5,000	5,000	6,500	4,500	5,950
No. CB-6	850	900	875	1,000	870
No. CB-7	17,000	14,500	14,000	13,500	13,200
Health Center:					
No. HC-1	750	150	750	200	700
No. HC-2	920	1,400	500	1,000	500

All bidders submitted with their bids a bidder's bond in the amount of 5% of the greatest amount bid.

It is recommended by Golemon and Rolfe, Associate Architect on the project, Mr. Lester E. Palmer, Vice-Chancellor Hackerman, Vice-Chancellor Walker, and Chancellor Ransom that a contract award be made to the low bidder, B. L. McGee Construction Company, Austin, Texas, as follows, subject to the approval of the U. S. Office of Education:

Base Bid	\$2,334,000.00
Add Alternates:	
No. CB-1 (Provide brick pavers in certain areas in lieu of resilient flooring)	3,500.00
No. CB-2 (Provide additional gypsum board furring to conceal all masonry)	5,500.00
No. CB-3 (Install vinyl wall covering in lieu of gypsum board wall finishes)	7,000.00
No. CB-4 (Provide sliding chalkboard in lieu of fixed chalkboard)	4,500.00
No. CB-5 (Provide aluminum anodizing)	4,500.00
No. CB-6 (Provide bronze solar plate glass)	1,000.00
No. CB-7 (Construct Utility Tunnel)	13,500.00
No. HC-1 (Provide distilled water piping and fittings)	200.00
No. HC-2 (Provide foot pedal operated hot and cold water valves for sinks in the laboratory area)	<u>1,000.00</u>
Total Recommended Contract Award	<u>\$2,374,700.00</u>

The portion of the above recommended contract award applicable to the North Campus Classroom and Office Building, together with Architects' Fees, Movable Furniture and Equipment, and Miscellaneous Expenses is approximately \$100,000.00 below the allocation of \$2,250,000.00 for this building. The portion of the recommended contract award applicable to the Addition to the Student Health Center, together with Architects' Fees, Movable Furniture and Equipment, and Miscellaneous Expenses is approximately \$100,000.00 above the appropriation of \$475,000.00 for this project. It is, therefore, recommended that \$100,000.00 of the allocation for the North Campus Classroom and Office Building be transferred to the Addition to the Student Health Center and that an appropriation be made to this project from Permanent University Fund Bond Proceeds. It is further recommended that an appropriation of \$1,301,250.00 be made to the North Campus Classroom and Office Building from Permanent University Fund Bond Proceeds, the balance of the allocation from this source which has not yet been appropriated to the project.

Attention of the Board is called to the fact that since the contract award on the North Campus Classroom and Office Building is under the estimated amount in the application for the Federal grant on this project, there is a possibility that there will be a small reduction in the Federal grant which cannot be determined at this time, but which may require an additional appropriation at a later date.

17. U. T. AUSTIN - AWARD OF CONTRACT TO GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY FOR ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT FOR STEAM GENERATING SYSTEM AND CENTRAL WATER CHILLING STATIONS NOS. 3 AND 4 AND APPROPRIATION THEREFOR.--In accordance with authorization given by the Board at the meeting held September 13, 1967, bids were called for and were opened and tabulated on October 19, 1967, for Electrical Equipment for the Steam Generating System and Central Water Chilling Stations Nos. 3 and 4 at The University of Texas at Austin, as follows:

Bidder	Base Bid	Bidder's Bond	Completion Time
General Electric Company San Antonio, Texas	\$814,380	5%	275 days
Westinghouse Electric Corporation, San Antonio, Texas	902,011	5%	265 days

It is recommended by Brown and Root, Inc., Consulting Engineers, Mr. Lester E. Palmer, Vice-Chancellor Hackerman, Vice-Chancellor Walker, and Chancellor Ransom that a contract be awarded in the amount of \$814,380.00 to the low bidder, General Electric Company, San Antonio, Texas. It is further recommended that an appropriation be made in the amount of \$814,380.00 to cover this contract award. This is to be financed from the proceeds of the proposed "Utility Plant Fee Bond System" revenue series.

Authorization is also requested for payments to be made for this project out of Permanent University Fund Bond Proceeds, to be reimbursed at such time as the Utility Plant Fee Bond System revenue bonds are issued.

18. U. T. AUSTIN - AWARD OF CONTRACTS TO ALLIS CHALMERS MANUFACTURING COMPANY; AMERICAN WATER SOFTENER SECTION, REX CHAINBELT, INC.; SOUTH-WESTERN ENGINEERING COMPANY; FLUOR PRODUCTS COMPANY, INC.; AND BYRON JACKSON PUMP DIVISION, BORG WARNER CORPORATION, FOR MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT FOR STEAM GENERATING SYSTEM AND CENTRAL WATER CHILLING STATIONS NOS. 3 AND 4 AND APPROPRIATION THEREFOR.--In accordance with authorization given by the Board at the meeting held September 13, 1967, bids were called for and were opened and tabulated on October 19, 1967, for Mechanical Equipment for Steam Generating System and Central Water Chilling Stations Nos. 3 and 4 at The University of Texas at Austin, as follows:

	Bid	Completion Time	Certified Check, Cashier's Check or Bidder's Bond
Base Bid A (Service Water Pumps)			
Alliger and Sears Company, Inc., Houston, Texas	\$115,392.00	--	B.B. 5%
Allis Chalmers Manufacturing Company, Houston, Texas	88,960.00	150 days	B.B. 5%
Base Bid B (Fuel Oil Pump)			
No Bids Received			
Base Bid C (Deaerator)			
American Water Softener Section, Rex Chainbelt, Inc., Conshohocken, Pennsylvania	13,818.00	90 days	B.B. \$1,000
Cochrane Division, Crane Company, King of Prussia, Pennsylvania	19,560.00	225 days	Certified Check \$978
Base Bid D (Feedwater Heater)			
Southwestern Engineering Company, Los Angeles, California	15,570.00	210 days	B.B. 5%
Tri-Ex, Inc., Tulsa, Oklahoma*	16,204.00	175 days	Cashier's Check \$811
Yuba Heat Transfer Corporation, Tulsa, Oklahoma	11,846.00	120 days	B.B. 5%
Base Bid E (Cooling Towers)			
Fluor Products Company, Inc., Santa Rosa, California	216,404.00	As Req. by Spec.	B.B. 5%
The Marley Company, San Antonio, Texas	214,650.00	--	B.B. 5%
Base Bid F (Boiler-Feed Pumps)			
Byron Jackson Pump Division, Borg Warner Corporation, Houston, Texas	33,590.00	180 days	B.B. 5%

*This bid was not signed and, therefore, could not be considered as a valid bid.

It is recommended by Brown and Root, Inc., Consulting Engineers, Mr. Lester E. Palmer, Vice-Chancellor Hackerman, Vice-Chancellor Walker, and Chancellor Ransom that contract awards be made on this mechanical equipment, as follows:

Base Bid A (Service Water Pumps)	
Allis Chalmers Manufacturing Company,	
Houston, Texas	\$ 88,960.00
Base Bid C (Deaerator)	
American Water Softener Section,	
Rex Chainbelt, Inc., Conshohocken,	
Pennsylvania	13,818.00
Base Bid D (Feedwater Heater)	
Southwestern Engineering Company,	
Los Angeles, California	15,570.00
Base Bid E (Cooling Towers)	
Fluor Products Company, Inc.,	
Santa Rosa, California	216,404.00
Base Bid F (Boiler-Feed Pumps)	
Byron Jackson Pump Division,	
Borg Warner Corporation,	
Houston, Texas	<u>33,590.00</u>
Total Recommended Contract Awards	<u>\$368,342.00</u>

The recommended contract awards for Base Bid A and Base Bid C are on the basis of the low bids, and for Base Bid F, on the basis of the only bid. In the case of Base Bid D, the bid of Yuba Heat Transfer Corporation was not in accordance with specifications, and hence, the recommended contract award is on the basis of the low bid meeting specifications. In the case of Base Bid E, studies made by Brown and Root, Inc., Engineers for the project, the engineering staff of U. T. Austin Physical Plant staff, and the Engineer in the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction, show that the additional cost of operating the equipment offered by the low bidder, the Marley Company, over the cost of operating the equipment offered by Fluor Products Company, Inc., would result in an evaluated additional power cost of \$81,000.00 over the next twenty years, making the evaluated bid of The Marley Company, \$295,650.00; hence, the recommended award to Fluor Products Company, Inc. Letters will be available for inspection by the Board concerning the evaluation of these bids by those making the studies as quoted above.

Since no bids were received on Base Bid B, Fuel Oil Pump, it is recommended that authorization be given to the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction to issue a purchase order for this equipment based on competitive bids to be taken by the U. T. Austin Purchasing Office. It is further recommended that an appropriation of \$390,000.00 be made for this mechanical equipment to cover the recommended contract awards and the estimated cost of the fuel oil pump. This is to be financed from the proceeds of the proposed "Utility Plant Fee Bond System" revenue series.

Authorization is also requested for payments to be made for this project out of Permanent University Fund Bond Proceeds, to be reimbursed at such time as the Utility Plant Fee Bond System revenue bonds are issued.

19. U. T. AUSTIN - AWARD OF CONTRACT TO JOE BADGETT CONSTRUCTION COMPANY FOR RELOCATION AND ADDITION TO WAREHOUSE FOR THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS PRESS AND APPROPRIATION THEREFOR.--Bids were opened on October 17, 1967, for the relocation of the Warehouse for The University of Texas Press. The new location is between Robert E. Lee Hall and adjacent to the Kappa Annex, the new home for the Press. Bids were received as follows:

	Base Bid	Add Alternates		
		No. 1 Add One Bay	No. 2 Add Two Bays	No. 3 Remove Slab
Joe Badgett Construction Company	\$21,900	\$4,587	\$8,894	\$ 800
Canyon Construction Company	28,112	5,149	9,187	1,889
Thomas Brothers Construction Company	22,065	4,440	8,688	1,950
S & G Construction Company	24,120	4,515	4,515	2,120

All bidders are located in Austin, Texas.
 All bidders submitted with their bids a bidder's bond in the amount of 5% of the greatest amount bid.

S & G Construction Company misinterpreted the bid instructions and quoted on a second bay under Alternate No. 2 rather than on a total sum for adding two bays. The owner of the company has requested that he be allowed to withdraw his bid, and all concerned recommend approval of his request.

It is recommended by Mr. J. H. Colvin, Mr. Lester E. Palmer, Vice-Chancellor Hackerman, Vice-Chancellor Walker, and Chancellor Ransom that a contract award be made to the low bidder, Joe Badgett Construction Company, Austin, Texas, as follows:

Base Bid	\$21,900.00
Alternate No. 2, Add	8,894.00
Alternate No. 3, Add	<u>800.00</u>
Total Recommended Contract Award	<u>\$31,594.00</u>

It is further recommended that an appropriation of \$40,000.00 from the Unappropriated Balance of Available University Fund be approved for this project, with the additional funds to be used for painting, completing the adjacent parking area, and beautification.

20. U. T. AUSTIN - McDONALD OBSERVATORY - AWARD OF CONTRACT TO ROCKFORD FURNITURE ASSOCIATES FOR FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS FOR TRANSIENT QUARTERS.--After preparation of specifications for Furniture and Furnishings for the Transient Quarters at The University of Texas McDonald Observatory at Mount Locke by the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction, bids were called for, opened, and tabulated on October 24, 1967, as follows:

Bidder	Base Bid	Completion Time	Bidder's Bond
Abel Contract Furniture and Equipment Company, Inc., Austin, Texas	\$14,987.00	90 days	5%
Dallas Office Supply Company, Dallas, Texas	15,428.40	By 2-1-68 or before if required	5%
Rockford Furniture Associates, Austin, Texas	14,462.62	120 days	5%

It is recommended by Mr. Lester E. Palmer, Vice-Chancellor Hackerman, Vice-Chancellor Walker, and Chancellor Ransom that a contract award be made in the amount of \$14,462.62 to the low bidder, Rockford Furniture Associates, Austin, Texas. This recommended contract award is within the \$15,500.00 allocated for this purpose.

21. U. T. EL PASO - APPOINTMENT OF ARCHITECTS FOR THE EDUCATION AND ENGINEERING BUILDING AND APPROPRIATION THEREFOR.--At the Regents' Meeting held June 17, 1967, authorization was given for an application to be filed for a grant from the Office of Education for assistance in constructing a new Classroom Building, now known as the Education and Engineering Building, at The University of Texas at El Paso. This application was filed, and the Coordinating Board has recommended to the Office of Education that a grant be awarded. In order that preliminary plans can be prepared when the grant is received, it is recommended by Mr. Lester E. Palmer, Vice-Chancellor Walker, and Chancellor Ransom that the firm of Golemon and Rolfe, Houston, Texas, be appointed as Architects for this project. It is further recommended that an appropriation of \$30,000.00 be made from the Unappropriated Balance of U. T. El Paso to cover the cost of preparation of preliminary plans for this building.

22. GALVESTON MEDICAL BRANCH - AWARD OF CONTRACT TO BAXIER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC., FOR BASIC SCIENCES BUILDING AND APPROPRIATION THEREFOR.-- In accordance with authorization given by the Board at the meeting held March 11, 1967, bids were called for and were opened and tabulated on October 17, 1967, for the Basic Sciences Building at The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, as follows:

	Baxter Const. Co., Inc. Houston, Texas	Blount Bros. Corporation, Houston Texas	Burnett Const. Co. Corpus Christi, Texas	W.R. Grimshaw Construction Co., Inc., Houston Texas	Texas Gulf Const. Co., Inc. Galveston, Texas
Base Bid	\$3,911,000	\$4,147,000	\$4,076,000	\$3,963,000	\$3,940,000
Alternates:					
No. 1, Add	155,800	154,000	145,000	143,600	162,000
No. 2, Add	23,200	6,000	1,500	18,400	25,000
No. 3, Add	13,900	15,300	16,000	13,300	15,000
No. 4, Add	42,200	46,000	44,000	37,100	45,000
No. 5, Add	10,500	8,500	10,000	8,600	14,600
No. 6, Deduct	14,200	13,000	13,000	14,200	12,750
No. 7, Deduct	6,000	5,000	6,000	5,800	5,800

All bidders submitted with their bids a bidder's bond in the amount of 5% of the greatest amount bid.

It is recommended by Dr. T. G. Blocker, Jr., Mr. Lester E. Palmer, Vice-Chancellor LeMaistre, Vice-Chancellor Walker, and Chancellor Ransom that a contract award be made to the low bidder, Baxter Construction Company, Inc., Houston, Texas, as follows:

Base Bid		\$3,911,000.00
Add Alternates:		
No. 3 (Ceramic Tile on Floors and Walls of Toilet Rooms and Vestibules)	\$13,900.00	
No. 4 (Substitute glazed tile in lieu of concrete masonry units in walls)	42,200.00	
No. 5 (Vinyl asbestos floor tile in certain areas)	<u>10,500.00</u>	66,600.00
Deduct Alternates:		<u>3,977,600.00</u>
No. 6 (Delete Floating Slab)	14,200.00	
No. 7 (Delete Aluminum Handrails)	<u>6,000.00</u>	<u>20,200.00</u>
Total Recommended Contract Award		<u>\$3,957,400.00</u>

In order to have sufficient funds to cover the above recommended contract award, Architects' Fees thereon, Movable Furniture and Equipment, and Miscellaneous Expenses, it is recommended that an appropriation of \$4,325,000.00 be made to this project, all from the funds as allocated to the Galveston Medical Branch in the Five-Year Plan, as approved by the Board at the meeting held April 5, 1963, and amended at the meeting held May 28, 1966.

It is further recommended that a Contingency Allowance of \$85,000.00 be approved, with authorization to the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction to issue additive change orders to the contract with Baxter Construction Company, Inc., for this building not to exceed this amount.

23/ GALVESTON MEDICAL BRANCH - AWARD OF CONTRACT TO BAXTER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC., FOR ANIMAL BUILDING AND APPROPRIATION THEREFOR.--In accordance with authorization given by the Board at the meeting held March 11, 1967, bids were called for and were opened and tabulated on October 24, 1967, for the Animal Building at The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, as shown on the attached tabulation sheet. (Page B&G-20)

It is recommended by Dr. T. G. Blocker, Jr., Mr. Lester E. Palmer, Vice-Chancellor LeMaistre, Vice-Chancellor Walker, and Chancellor Ransom that a contract award be made to Baxter Construction Company, Inc., Houston, Texas, as follows:

Base Bid	\$735,300.00
Separate Bid No. 1 (Special Equipment)	126,800.00
Separate Bid No. 2 (Site Work)	19,300.00
Separate Bid No. 3 (Utilities Extension)	39,600.00
Add Alternates:	
No. 1 (Masonry Screen in lieu of chain link fence around animal runs)	6,200.00
No. 2 (Partitioning of Certain Rooms)	<u>16,100.00</u>
Total Recommended Contract Award	<u>\$943,300.00</u>

It is recommended that an appropriation of \$1,010,000.00 be made to this project to cover the above recommended contract award, Architects' Fees thereon, Movable Furniture and Equipment, and Miscellaneous Expenses from the funds as allocated to the Galveston Medical Branch in the Five-Year Plan as approved by the Board at the meeting held April 5, 1963, and amended at the meeting held May 28, 1966. In order to have sufficient

funds in the Five-Year Plan to cover this appropriation, it is further recommended that an additional \$97,000.00 be appropriated from Permanent University Fund Bonds for the Five-Year Plan.

- 24 . GALVESTON MEDICAL BRANCH - APPOINTMENT OF PIERCE AND PIERCE AS ARCHITECTS FOR REMODELING OF GALVESTON HOSPITALS AND APPROPRIATION THEREFOR AND FOR PROGRAM PLANNING.--It is recommended by Dr. T. G. Blocker, Jr., Mr. Lester E. Palmer, Vice-Chancellor LeMaistre, Vice-Chancellor Walker, and Chancellor Ransom that an appropriation of \$75,000.00 be made from the Unappropriated Balance of The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston to cover the cost of preliminary plans and program planning for the Remodeling of the Galveston Hospitals. It is further recommended that the firm of George Pierce and Abel B. Pierce of Houston, Texas, be appointed as Architects, with authorization to proceed with the preparation of these preliminary plans.
25. . DATE FOR DEDICATION OF THE WILL C. HOGG BUILDING.--The Hogg Foundation wishes to sponsor an appropriate dedicatory conference on a Friday preceding a Saturday dedication of the Will C. Hogg Building. Dr. Sutherland would like to arrange the conference and dedication to coincide with a regularly scheduled Board of Regents' meeting sometime in the Spring of 1968. Members of the Board of Regents and the Administration would be involved on a Saturday from 11:00 a.m. through a luncheon scheduled to begin at 12:30 p.m. Chancellor Ransom requests that the Board of Regents select a date in the Spring of 1968 in the same week end that a regularly scheduled Board meeting is being held.
26. U. T. AUSTIN: APPOINTMENT OF ENGINEERS FOR FEASIBILITY STUDY FOR EXPANDING MEMORIAL STADIUM AND APPROPRIATION THEREFOR (DOUBLE DECKING THE EAST SIDE OF THE STADIUM) . --It is recommended by Vice-Chancellor Hackerman that the associated firms of Osborn Engineering Company and Lockwood, Andrews and Newnam, Incorporated be retained at a cost not to exceed \$18,000 to make a feasibility study for expanding Memorial Stadium and that \$18,000 be appropriated from Intercollegiate Athletics - Unallocated Balance and Balance Forward for this purpose. This recommendation is made in accordance with a motion made by the Athletics Council on October 25, 1967.
27. U. T. AUSTIN: ORAL REPORT BY BUSINESS MANAGER COLVIN ON MO-PAC BOULEVARD. --

ANIMAL BUILDING
 THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH AT GALVESTON
 GALVESTON, TEXAS

BIDS OPENED AT 2:00 P. M., OCTOBER 24, 1967
 AT OFFICE OF FACILITIES PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION
 THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM
 AUSTIN, TEXAS

B
&
C
-
20

	Base Bid	Separate Bid No. 1 Special Equipment	Separate Bid No. 2 Site Work	Separate Bid No. 3 Utilities Extension	Alternate No. 1 Add	Alternate No. 2 Add	Alternate No. 3 Add	Alternate No. 4 Add	Alternate No. 5 Deduct
Baxter Construction Company, Inc., Houston, Texas	\$735,300	\$126,800	\$19,300	\$39,600	\$6,200	\$16,100	\$1,450	\$1,450	\$2,500
P. G. Bell Company, Houston, Texas	793,000	112,000	16,000	6,000	7,100	18,200	1,400	4,100	1,000
Burnett Construction Company, Corpus Christi, Texas	784,000	126,000	15,000	28,000	4,500	12,000	500	4,000	1,500
Southwestern Construction Company, Houston, Texas	795,000	122,000	20,000	43,000	8,000	16,000	2,000	3,000	3,000
Spaw-Glass, Inc., Houston, Texas	804,800	106,400	18,000	37,400	6,000	16,000	1,800	2,400	2,500
Tellepson Construction Company, Houston, Texas	813,900	105,400	16,000	25,000	4,700	16,000	2,200	2,800	2,500
Waco Construction, Inc., Waco, Texas	938,000	(Included in Base Bid in error)			5,500	12,000	1,000	3,200	1,000

All bidders submitted with their bids a bidder's bond in the amount of 5% of the greatest amount bid

Medical Affairs Committee

MEDICAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

Date: October 27, 1967.

Time: To be designated in the Supplementary Agenda Material.

Place: To be designated in the Supplementary Agenda Material.

	<u>Page</u> <u>MED</u>
1. San Antonio Medical School: Affiliation Agreement with Wilford Hall USAF Hospital	2
2. Houston Dental Branch: Authorized Agent for Tax-Free Alcohol Designated	8

1. SAN ANTONIO MEDICAL SCHOOL: PROPOSED AFFILIATION AGREEMENT WITH WILFORD HALL USAF HOSPITAL IN SAN ANTONIO.-- Below is a Xerox copy of Chancellor Ransom's recommendation for approval of the proposed affiliation agreement with Wilford Hall USAF Hospital in San Antonio:

Chancellor Ransom, Vice-Chancellor LeMaistre, Vice-Chancellor Landrum and Dean Pannill recommend that the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System approve the affiliation agreement on Pages MED 3 - 7 between the Department of the Air Force, Wilford Hall USAF Hospital, Lackland Air Force Base, Texas, and The University of Texas Medical School at San Antonio, which is an affiliation for the purpose of expanding the teaching, patient care and research capabilities of the Hospital and the Medical School.

It is further recommended that the Chairman of the Board be authorized to execute the affiliation agreement on behalf of The University of Texas Medical School at San Antonio after the same has been approved as to content and as to form by Vice-Chancellor LeMaistre and University Attorney Waldrep.

AGREEMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS }
 }
COUNTY OF BEXAR }

This AGREEMENT by and between THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL SCHOOL AT SAN ANTONIO, hereinafter sometimes referred to as the "School," and the DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE, WILFORD HALL USAF HOSPITAL (AFSC), Lackland Air Force Base, Texas, hereinafter sometimes referred to as the "Hospital," WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, The University of Texas Medical School at San Antonio and the Wilford Hall USAF Hospital, in the interests of the advancement of patient care, research, training skills and medical knowledge, agree to share certain facilities and resources for the mutual advantage of each party within the guidelines and terms and conditions hereinafter set out:

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That The University of Texas Medical School at San Antonio and the Department of The Air Force, Wilford Hall USAF Hospital, do hereby agree as follows:

1. The Commander, Wilford Hall USAF Hospital, and the Dean of The University of Texas Medical School at San Antonio mutually agree to the interchange of the medical staff of each institution as consultants and teachers. Assignments are to be scheduled to avoid interference with the regular duties of the hospital staff. Position, rank and duties will be specified individually by the departments and the hospital services concerned, with the office of the Dean of the Medical School and the Director of Education of the Hospital effecting coordination. No monetary or other compensation is to be given or accepted by either party.

2. The Commander, Wilford Hall USAF Hospital, and the Dean, The University of Texas Medical School at San Antonio, mutually agree to the interchange of intern and resident

physicians for training purposes. The rules covering these responsibilities and duties are predicated on the understanding that such periods of rotation are established to provide specifically for additional instruction and training of the intern and resident and training of those Air Force personnel giving such instruction. It is further understood and agreed by all concerned that administration of such affiliated programs will be at all times under the immediate supervision and guidance of the Director of Medical Education in the case of the assignment to Wilford Hall USAF Hospital and the Dean of The University of Texas Medical School in the case of assignment to that institution. It is agreed that interns and residents may utilize training facilities, observe clinical procedures and perform assigned training duties under terms to be subsequently defined and specified and agreed to by both parties. When interns and residents of the Medical School are assigned to Wilford Hall, any hospital beds or patients assigned under these particular memoranda will be under the control and supervision of the chief of the applicable service of Wilford Hall USAF Hospital. These will be subject to the same USAF regulation and hospital requirements as other cases treated by the Wilford Hall USAF Hospital. When interns and residents of Wilford Hall USAF Hospital are assigned to the Medical School, any hospital beds or patients assigned under these particular memoranda will be under the control and supervision of the chief of the applicable service of The University of Texas Medical School. These will be subject to the same regulations and hospital requirements as other cases treated by The University of Texas Medical School.

3. The Commander, Wilford Hall USAF Hospital, agrees to make available to medical students of The University of Texas Medical School at San Antonio the training facilities and talents of the hospital teaching staff to the maximum extent

permitted by Air Force regulations. The students may utilize these training facilities, observe clinical procedures and perform assigned training duties at no additional cost to the United States Government provided they do not interfere with the use of such facilities. The Hospital assumes no responsibility for making available or continuing to make available any given facilities. Although the practical aspects of the training are to be given at this Hospital the Air Force Medical Service assumes no responsibility for the level of accomplishment attained.

4. The Commander, Wilford Hall USAF Hospital, agrees to make available the research staff and appropriate necessary research equipment which will further such mutually agreed cooperative studies as defined and specified in the respective memoranda. Any hospital beds or patients assigned under these particular studies will be under the control and supervision of the chief of the applicable service of Wilford Hall USAF Hospital and will be subject to the same USAF regulations and hospital requirements as other studies and research projects carried on by the Wilford Hall USAF Hospital. The University of Texas Medical School at San Antonio agrees to make available its research facilities, staff and equipment in such cooperative studies as deemed appropriate by the Dean of The University of Texas Medical School. No University equipment will be installed in the Hospital.

5. The necessity for assignment of employees or intermittent exchange of staff personnel for cooperative research projects between The University of Texas Medical School at San Antonio and Wilford Hall USAF Hospital will be jointly determined by those primarily responsible for the respective research projects, i.e., the designated representative of The University of Texas Medical School at San Antonio, the Director of Education and Research, or the

Director of the Aerospace Medical Laboratory (Clinical), Wilford Hall USAF Hospital, subject to review and approval by the Hospital Commander.

6. No student, agent, servant or employee of The University of Texas Medical School at San Antonio shall for any purpose be deemed an agent, servant, or employee of the United States Air Force or permitted to perform any service for the United States outside the scope of this agreement. University representatives will at all times remain as agents, servants and employees of The University of Texas Medical School at San Antonio. The Medical School will be solely responsible for the control and discipline of the assigned students, other agents, servants, or employees of the Medical School having any part in said training and shall be responsible for their compliance with all rules, regulations and requirements of the Hospital and of the United States Air Force. It is further understood that the education to be furnished military personnel under this agreement will be accomplished without cost to the United States Government other than the normal pay and allowances of the commissioned military officer while receiving such education. The Air Force interns and residents are prohibited from receiving any payment from sources other than the United States Government, whether in the form of pay or allowances including meals, quarters and personal laundry. Any costs or expenses accruing to the educational work performed at The University of Texas Medical School at San Antonio will be borne solely by that institution.

7. This agreement shall commence on the date of execution and may be terminated when either party to this agreement issues to the other party a written notice of termination thirty (30) days prior to the desired termination date.

EXECUTED by the parties this _____ day of _____,
1967.

WILFORD HALL USAF HOSPITAL

By _____
Thomas Crouch
Brigadier General
USAF MC
Commander
Wilford Hall USAF Hospital

THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

By _____
Chairman

Approved as to Form:

Approved as to Content:

University Attorney

Vice-Chancellor for Health
Affairs

2. HOUSTON DENTAL BRANCH: JOHN D. WETSEL, BUSINESS MANAGER, DESIGNATED AS AUTHORIZED AGENT FOR TAX-FREE ALCOHOL PERMIT.-- Below is a Xerox copy of Chancellor Ransom's recommendation to designate John D. Wetzel, Business Manager of The University of Texas Dental Branch at Houston, to have charge of and be responsible for the supply of alcohol (tax-free):

Upon recommendation of the Dean of The University of Texas Dental Branch at Houston and with the approval of the Chancellor, the Board of Regents is requested to authorize Mr. John D. Wetzel, Business Manager, to have charge of and be responsible for the supply of alcohol and to sign all reports required as to the use of this alcohol for The University of Texas Dental Branch at Houston.

This authorization cancels and is in lieu of previous similar authorization for Mrs. Elna Birath, now retired, and is in addition to existing authorization for Mrs. Fern Earles.

MEDICAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

Supplementary Agenda

Date: October 27, 1967
Time: 11:15 a.m.
Place: Suite 212, Main Building,
U. T. Austin

	<u>MED</u> <u>Page</u>
3. San Antonio Medical School: Modification of Affiliation Agreement with Bexar County Hospital District	10
4. Nursing School (System-Wide): Baccalaureate Program for Registered Nurses	10

3. SAN ANTONIO MEDICAL SCHOOL: MODIFICATION OF AFFILIATION AGREEMENT WITH BEXAR COUNTY HOSPITAL.-- Below is a Xerox copy of Chancellor Ransom's recommendation for a modification of the affiliation agreement between The University of Texas Medical School at San Antonio and Bexar County Hospital:

On March 11, 1967, the Board of Regents approved a Hospital Affiliation Agreement between The University of Texas Medical School at San Antonio and the Bexar County Hospital District. It has subsequently become necessary to modify the terms of the agreement.

The Vice-Chancellor for Health Affairs requests, and the Chancellor concurs, that the Board of Regents appoint an ad hoc committee to review the terms of the agreement and negotiate with the Bexar County Hospital District Board of Managers on the proposed changes. It is recommended that the committee consist of Vice-Chairman Jack Josey as Chairman, Dr. E. T. Ximenes, Mr. John Peace, Dr. C. A. LeMaistre, Dean F. C. Pannill, and Mr. Burnell Waldrep, and that the committee have the authority to submit the amended contract to the Executive Committee for interim approval.

4. NURSING SCHOOL (SYSTEM-WIDE): BACCALAUREATE PROGRAM FOR REGISTERED NURSES.-- Below is a Xerox copy of Chancellor Ransom's recommendation for a baccalaureate program for registered nurses at The University of Texas Nursing School:

Chancellor Ransom and Vice-Chancellor LeMaistre concur in the recommendation of Acting Dean Willman that the following proposal regarding the baccalaureate program for registered nurses be adopted by the Board of Regents, to be effective September 1968:

Proposal

At its meeting of May 18, 1967, the faculty of the School of Nursing voted unanimously to recommend consolidation of the baccalaureate program for registered nurses who are graduates of associate degree or diploma programs with the basic baccalaureate program, effective September 1968. Basically, the proposal would substitute evaluation of nursing background by means of advanced standing examinations, and placement within the program on an individual basis for the present practice of granting 36 hours credit en bloc.

Background

At present, there exist in nursing education three types of educational programs: (1) the diploma program conducted by a hospital with liberal arts courses usually taught in a college or university, and nursing courses taught by hospital-employed nurse faculty; (2) the associate degree program, conducted by a junior college with liberal arts and nursing courses taught by junior college faculty; (3) the baccalaureate program, located within a college or university.

Many graduates of the diploma and associate degree programs change their career goals and seek to advance their educational preparation by obtaining a baccalaureate degree after completing the hospital or junior college program.*

The program for registered nurses as presently designed allows for:

- (1) transfer of acceptable college credits in liberal arts.
- (2) granting of 36 hours credit en bloc for nursing courses completed in the hospital or junior college program.

To meet School of Nursing requirements for the baccalaureate degree, students complete:

- (1) 60 hours of lower division, liberal arts courses, reduced by any transfer hours for which credit has been given. (Generic students complete 63 hours of such courses, in addition to 10 hours of fundamentals of nursing, the latter being basic to all clinical courses.)
- (2) 36 hours of upper division professional courses. (Generic students complete 57 hours of professional courses.)

Under the present proposal, registered nurses will be admitted to the School of Nursing as are generic students. Specifically:

* Hereafter, these students will be referred to as registered nurse students, as opposed to generic students, who are the basic students within the University nursing program.

- (1) Transfer credit will continue to be granted for acceptable liberal arts courses.
- (2) nursing preparation will be evaluated on an individual basis by means of advanced standing examinations and credit granted accordingly.

Supporting Data

At the time the present program for registered nurses was established, it was in accord with policies and programs in schools of nursing throughout the country and received the approval of the National League for Nursing, the national accrediting agency in nursing. The thinking of nurse educators and the N.L.N. has now changed and maintenance of a separate program for registered nurses with en bloc credit granted for nursing courses no longer receives approval by the accrediting body. It should be noted that there is no other baccalaureate program in Texas or in the country, to our knowledge, presently granting en bloc credit to registered nurses.

The basic intention of this proposal is then to insure that the quality of preparation offered to registered nurse students is the same as that of generic students. Initiation of a policy of granting credit by the use of advanced standing examinations, rather than granting en bloc credits for nursing courses which are seldom comparable to those completed by generic students, will more adequately assure the integrity of the baccalaureate degree granted by the School of Nursing.

MEDICAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

Emergency Items

5. GSBS: Division of Continuing Education, Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences: Affiliation with Hermann Hospital.
6. The University of Texas Medical System: Employment of Marvin Collie for Internal Revenue Service Ruling with Reference to Salary Plan.

5. GSBS: DIVISION OF CONTINUING EDUCATION, GRADUATE SCHOOL OF BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES: AFFILIATION WITH HERMANN HOSPITAL

6. THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL SYSTEM: EMPLOYMENT OF MARVIN COLLIE FOR INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE RULING WITH REFERENCE TO SALARY PLAN. --Pursuant to authorization by the Regents at their meeting on September 13, 1967, Vice-Chairman Josey has negotiated with Mr. Marvin Collie of Houston to employ him to obtain a ruling from the Internal Revenue Service with respect to the salary plan for The University of Texas Medical System as adopted at the September 1967 meeting. Mr. Collie has agreed to do so and assured Vice-Chairman Josey that in figuring his fee "his love and dedication to The University of Texas" will be taken into consideration and the fee will be less than \$5,000.

Vice-Chancellor Walker recommends that this fee be paid from the _____ account.

Committee of the Whole

Friday, 4:00 p.m. : Group from University Lutheran Church
Pastor Charles H. Born, Accompanied by
Mr. Arthur Haake, Director of Properties
Dr. Carl Heckmann, President of Texas District of
Lutheran Church -- Missouri Synod
Honorable Gus Mutscher, State Representative

COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE
Chairman Erwin, Presiding
Executive Session

Date and Time: To be designated in the Supplementary Agenda Material

Place: Room 209, Main Building

Page C of W

- | | | |
|----|---|---|
| A. | REPORTS AND SPECIAL ITEMS BY REGENTS | 2 |
| B. | REPORTS AND SPECIAL ITEMS BY CHANCELLOR
(Orange Book) | 2 |
| C. | SPECIAL ITEMS RELATING TO U. T. SYSTEM | |
| | 1. <u>Regents' Rules and Regulations</u> , Part One:
Amendment to Chapter VI, Section 3.4 | 3 |
| | 2. <u>Regents' Rules and Regulations</u> , Part Two:
Amendment to Chapter IX, Section 1.3 | 4 |
| | 3. Report of Regents' Special Committee on Admini-
strative Organization. | 5 |
| D. | SPECIAL ITEMS RELATING TO U. T. AUSTIN | |
| | 1. Appeal of Alice Embree et al. (If briefs are
received, they will be distributed under
separate cover.) | 6 |
| E. | SPECIAL ITEMS RELATING TO INSTITUTIONS
OUT OF AUSTIN | |
| | 1. U. T. Arlington: Appeal by the Faculty Advisers
of S.D.S. | 7 |

DOCUMENTATION

A. REPORTS AND SPECIAL ITEMS BY REGENTS

1. Chairman Frank C. Erwin, Jr.
U. T. El Paso: Professor Thomas G. Barnes
2. Vice-Chairman Jack S. Josey
3. Regent W. H. Bauer
4. Regent Walter P. Brennan
5. Regent Frank N. Ikard
6. Regent (Mrs.) J. Lee Johnson III
7. Regent Joe M. Kilgore
8. Regent Levi A. Olan
9. Regent E. T. Ximenes

B. REPORTS AND SPECIAL ITEMS BY CHANCELLOR (Orange Book)

C. SPECIAL ITEMS RELATING TO U. T. SYSTEM

1. REGENTS' RULES AND REGULATIONS, PART ONE: AMENDMENT TO CHAPTER VI, SECTION 3.4. -- Chairman Erwin recommends that the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter VI, Section 3.4 be amended so as to read as set out below in the column "PROPOSED":

CURRENT

PROPOSED

Sec. 3. Student Conduct and Discipline.

Sec. 3. Student Conduct and Discipline.

3.1, 3.2, and 3.3

3.1, 3.2, and 3.3 no change.

3.4 The use of intoxicating beverages is prohibited in classroom buildings, laboratories, auditoriums, library buildings, museums, faculty and administrative offices, intercollegiate and intramural athletic facilities, and all other public campus areas; provided, however, that with the prior consent of the institutional head, the foregoing provisions of this section may be waived with respect to any specific affair which is sponsored by the institution and which will not be attended by [students.] However, with respect to the possession and consumption of alcoholic beverages, state law will be strictly enforced at all times on all property controlled by The University of Texas System and its component institutions.

3.4 The use of intoxicating beverages is prohibited in classroom buildings, laboratories, auditoriums, library buildings, museums, faculty and administrative offices, intercollegiate and intramural athletic facilities, and all other public campus areas; provided, however, that with the prior consent of the institutional head, the foregoing provisions of this section may be waived with respect to any specific affair which is sponsored by the institution and which will not be attended by ANY STUDENT WHO IS UNACCOMPANIED BY HIS OR HER PARENT. However, with respect to the possession and consumption of alcoholic beverages, state law will be strictly enforced at all times on all property controlled by The University of Texas System and its component institutions.

2. REGENTS' RULES AND REGULATIONS, PART TWO: AMENDMENT TO CHAPTER IX, SECTION 1.3. -- Chairman Erwin recommends that the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part Two, Chapter IX, Section 1.3 be amended so as to read as set out below in the column "PROPOSED":

CURRENT	PROPOSED
<p>Sec. 1. <u>Certain Specific Authorizations to the Executive Director of Investments, Trusts, and Lands and the Endowment Officer.</u></p> <p>1.1 and 1.2</p> <p>1.3 Authority to Execute Instruments Relating to Land and Mineral Interests. -- The Chairman of the Board of Regents, the Vice Chairman, and the Executive Director of Investments, Trusts, and Lands, are each authorized to execute conveyances, deeds, surface and/or mineral leases, easements, rights of way, oil and gas division orders and transfer orders, geophysical and material source permits, water contracts, pooling and unitization agreements, and any other instruments as may be necessary or appropriate from time to time, relating to the handling, management, control and disposition of any real estate or mineral interests [under the control and management of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System.]</p>	<p>Sec. 1. <u>Certain Specific Authorizations to the Executive Director of Investments, Trusts, and Lands and the Endowment Officer.</u></p> <p>1.1 and 1.2 no change.</p> <p>1.3 Authority to Execute Instruments Relating to Land and Mineral Interests. -- The Chairman of the Board of Regents, the Vice Chairman, and the Executive Director of Investments, Trusts, and Lands, are each authorized to execute conveyances, deeds, surface and/or mineral leases, easements, rights of way, oil and gas division orders and transfer orders, geophysical and material source permits, water contracts, pooling and unitization agreements, and any other instruments as may be necessary or appropriate from time to time, relating to the handling, management, control and disposition of any real estate or mineral interests HELD OR CONTROLLED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM AS A PART OF THE PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND OR AS A PART OF ANY TRUST OR SPECIAL FUND.</p>

3. REPORT OF REGENTS' SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON ADMINISTRATIVE ORGANIZATION. --

Pursuant to and in compliance with the Chancellor's request, the Regents' Special Committee on Administrative Organization makes the following recommendations to the Board of Regents:

1. The duties and responsibilities of the Chancellor of The University of Texas System shall be redefined so as to exclude all direct responsibility for the day-to-day operation of The University of Texas at Austin, except that the Chancellor shall continue to have and exercise direct authority over:

- a) The Humanities Research Center, including The Texas Quarterly
- b) The funds appropriated by the Board of Regents for the acquisition of special research collections for the University of Texas at Austin library
- c) The University of Texas System Development Board, including the receptions given before the five home football games at The University of Texas at Austin
- d) The University of Texas administration's activities with respect to the establishment and beginning operation of the Lyndon Baines Johnson School of Public Affairs.

The Chancellor shall continue to be the chief executive officer of The University of Texas System with general authority and supervision over the operation of all System institutions, but except for the four activities expressly listed above, he shall have no direct responsibility for the day-to-day operation of any of the activities included in the Regents' budget for The University of Texas at Austin.

2. Effective November 1, 1967, the System office of "Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs" shall be abolished.

3. Effective November 1, 1967, a new System office of "Vice Chancellor for General Academic Institutions" shall be established, the holder of which office shall have the duty and responsibility of acting for the Chancellor generally with respect to the three general academic institutions in the System, with particular emphasis on the development and improvement of graduate programs within those three institutions. The Chancellor is authorized and directed to make recommendations to the Board of Regents as soon as possible with respect to prospective appointees to this new System office.

4. Effective November 1, 1967, the office of "President of The University of Texas at Austin" shall be established, and as of that date Dr. Norman Hackerman shall be appointed "Acting President of The University of Texas at Austin" pending the appointment of a permanent President.

5. The Chairman of the Board of Regents shall be authorized and directed to appoint a special committee to consult and recommend with and to the Chancellor and the Board of Regents with respect to the selection and appointment of a person to be the permanent President of The University of Texas at Austin. Such committee shall, consistent with the Redford Committee Report, contain (1) five members of The University of Texas at

Austin faculty elected by that faculty; (2) Deans Whaley, Kozmetsky, and Keeton, and (3) Regents Josey and Kilgore. Regent Josey shall serve as Chairman of the special committee. It is hoped that the five faculty members will be elected no later than October 26th so that the full committee can be appointed at the October 27-28 meeting of the Board of Regents.

6. A new office at The University of Texas at Austin shall be established with the name "Vice President for Academic Affairs." The Acting President is authorized and directed to cause a faculty committee to be elected to consult and recommend with respect to the selection and appointment of a person to hold such new position.

D. SPECIAL ITEMS RELATING TO U. T. AUSTIN

1. Appeal of Alice Embree et al. (If briefs are received, they will be distributed under separate cover.)

E. SPECIAL ITEMS RELATING TO INSTITUTIONS OUT OF AUSTIN

1. U. T. ARLINGTON: APPEAL BY THE FACULTY ADVISERS OF S. D. S. -- (Recommendations from the Chancellor and from Dr. Woolf with respect to this item have been requested by the Chairman of the Board.) Set out below, and continuing through Page C of W 47, is an appeal by the Faculty Advisers of S. D. S. at U. T. Arlington.

Dr. Harry Ransom, Chancellor, University of Texas, Austin,

Mr. Frank C. Erwin, Jr., Board of Regents, The University of

Texas System

Gentlemen:

Attached is the file concerning the application of an organization tentatively titled Students for a Democratic Society at Arlington (SDS).

Arlington has only recently authorized on-campus political organizations. You will note from the minutes of the Academic Council Meeting on October 18, 1966 (Attachment 1), a motion was passed to allow any political organization to organize on campus, subject to rules and regulations which apply to other campus organizations. We would like to point out that in the discussions prior to adoption of this motion a very strong plea was made to limit such political organizations to only the Democratic and Republican parties. A substantial portion of the argument for this limitation was put forth by Mr. Don Cantwell, who was invited to meet with the Council as Chairman of the Board on Student Organizations. Following is a brief chronology of events leading to this appeal.

As reflected in the very abbreviated minutes of the Board on Student Organizations (hereafter referred to as the Board), a hearing on the application of SDS for recognition as a student organization took place on April 19, 1967 (Attachment 2), at which time the sponsors, Garvin McCain and Duane Martin, and a representative

of the student group, Carl Manz, were present. No action was taken at this meeting.

The Board's minutes of April 19 reflect that Professor Buettiker was absent. They do not reflect the fact that one of the student members of the Board left approximately halfway through the hearing. On April 20, 1967, before any action was taken by the Board, we informed President Woolf (Attachment 3) that we considered Mr. Cantwell to be biased. President Woolf responded to this letter (Attachment 4). On April 24 (Attachment 5) the minutes of the Board show that a motion to disapprove the application to organize SDS was made by Professor Jett, seconded by Professor Buettiker, and was passed 4-3.

On April 25, we sent forward a request (Attachment 6) for a statement of the reasons for rejecting this organization. The Board's minutes of May 3 (Attachment 7) show a motion to accept a proposed resolution in defense of its action, moved by Professor Jett, seconded by Professor Buettiker. The motion carried 5-2. After this statement was received by the sponsors, an appeal was made to the Academic Council concerning the action of the Board; minutes containing the discussion by the Council are appended (Attachment 8). A motion to uphold the action of the Board was passed by a vote of 25-9.

On May 24 we requested a rehearing of the case, based on a lack of equity and due process in the original Board action (Attachment 9). The Academic Council rejected this request 29 to 3. In both Academic Council actions I (McCain) abstained from voting

on the basis that I should not be a party to the appeal and also sit in judgement.

The purpose of this communication is to request that the Board of Regents consider our case. Our appeal is based on three principal points:

(1) We believe the proceedings of the Board did not reflect equitable procedures and violated due process. As reflected in the minutes of the Board, Professor Buettiker seconded a motion to deny approval of the organization, in spite of the fact that he had not attended the original hearing and there was no transcript of this hearing. We believe that this grossly violates rules of equity and due process. This action was permitted by the Chairman, whose previous views had indicated his desire that only Democrats and Republicans be allowed to organize on the campus. You will recall from our letter (Attachment 3) sent after the original hearing with the Board and before the Board had taken action, that we considered Mr. Cantwell to be prejudiced and felt he could not give unbiased consideration. Mr. Cantwell did not vote, but he did preside, and he did allow the participation of Professor Buettiker and the student who was present only a part of the time at the hearing of April 19. The question of these Board members' participation was raised in our second appeal to the Academic Council (Attachment 9). Mr. Cantwell defended the action of the Board (Attachment 10) on the basis that the issue of the absence of Professor Buettiker had been raised in the original appeal to the Academic Council. If you will read the minutes (Attachment 8) of the Academic

Council, page 2, paragraph 1, you will note that at the time, mention was made that one member of the Board was absent; but at that time we were not aware of the roles played by those absent.

Under Item 4 in Attachment 10, Mr. Cantwell refers to the vote tally of May 3 in which the vote was 5-2 for the resolution defending the Board's action as having cured any failure of procedure in the earlier matter. We would point again to the fact that Professor Buettiker was involved in this latter vote. This proposed resolution does not necessarily reflect rejection of SDS; rather as shown in the minutes, it simply authorizes the resolution listing the reasons for the previous action. Further, if we return to the original motion to disapprove (Attachment 5) the vote was 4-3 to deny recognition of the student organization. Professor Buettiker seconded the motion to deny and presumably voted to deny recognition. Also, while we have no official information on this point, we are informed that the student who was absent for approximately half the hearing voted with the majority. If these two persons had abstained, as they properly should have, the motion to disapprove SDS would have failed 3-2. Mr. Cantwell's Item 4 (Attachment 10) emphasizes an irrelevant later vote. In summary, we feel that the Board's action is indefensible from any reasonable standard of fairness. Regardless of any action of the Academic Council or of the Board, participation as a judge by persons who have neither first hand knowledge of a hearing nor have access to a written record violates very elementary rules of a fair and impartial hearing.

(2) We contend that the reasons given by the Board for

refusal of a charter to SDS were vague, ill-founded and not sufficient to support the refusal. The Board's reasons are contained in Attachment II which also contains a statement made by the sponsors of SDS in reply to these charges. We will make only brief reference to specific items.

Under 2.1 of the Board's statement, it is alleged that there are inconsistencies in statements by the group. Apparently, this rather vague comment refers to SDS' disavowal of actions by individuals as not being under the organization's control. We do not possess the imagination to understand how an organization can take full responsibility for all actions of individual members when they act as individuals and do not have any authorization from the group. If we adopt a criterion of requiring responsibility for all acts of all members under any circumstances, we doubt that any organization could possibly be free of severe censure. As to any alleged actions of individuals, none of these alleged offenses have been adjudged serious enough to have disciplinary hearings called.

One of the statements that seemed to disturb Professor Cantwell was that the sponsors were not members of SDS and did not feel any obligation to agree with the viewpoints expressed by SDS. Our view is expressed in the statement cited from a publication of the American Association of University Professors (Winter issue, 1965), "Members of the faculty serve the college community when they accept the responsibility to advise and consult with student organizations. They should not have the authority to control the policy of such organizations."

We are members of a number of professional, scientific, and other organizations. We believe it naive to assume that we should accept all the views of any of these organizations. It is utterly inconceivable to us that any person with the capacity for intelligent consideration could adopt all of the views of any organization. Our view is that the free exchange of ideas is the critical issue in this entire matter. We have repeatedly made the statement that we would sponsor any legally authorized organization whether their views were extremely conservative or extremely liberal, since we feel that their right to be heard is far more important than our agreement or disagreement with their viewpoints. Our position in this regard has not changed. To be a sponsor is to assume a stewardship, fulfilling an advisory role; it does constitute an oath of allegiance.

Again under Item 2,1 of the statement by the Board there is a charge of disavowal of national affiliation when national affiliation seems to exist. To our knowledge, there is no affiliation with any organization, national or otherwise. The choice of a name may have been confusing but this was the students' decision. The only requirements regarding national affiliation (as stated in the Rules and Regulations for Arlington State College's Student Organizations; page 3, items 4 & 5) is as follows:

"4. Any organization applying for authorization and failing fully to apprise the Board on Student Organizations of the nature of any affiliation, either formal or informal, shall not be allowed to function on the campus.

5. Any campus organization with international, national, state, or regional affiliation must maintain control and direction at the local level."

As cited in our discussion before the Academic Council (Attachment 8, p 4), it seems the only question is whether the Board was informed. The question of national affiliation was discussed at some length at the Board meeting and again at the Academic Council Meeting. A specific statement was made by the sponsors that they or the student representative would answer to the best of their ability any questions regarding affiliation (Attachment 8, p 5). Since there is no prohibition against national affiliation, the only question that the Board could legitimately raise is whether the questions were answered honestly.

Item 2.2 of the Board's statement (Attachment 11, p 1) charges SDS with bringing to organizational meetings speakers affiliated with Industrial Workers of the World (IWW), an organization on the Attorney General's list. We were completely confused by this statement and were not aware of what was being considered until the statements shown on page 15, Attachment 8 were made. At this point it developed that Mr. Cantwell was referring to a meeting of a Fort Worth chapter of SDS which took place in Fort Worth, and which has no formal connection with Arlington. Professor Cantwell's knowledge of this meeting is expressed in his question (Attachment 8, p 16), "Were Arlington students in attendance at the meeting?" We cannot find words to adequately describe our dismay and utter amazement that a meeting taking place in another city, composed of students and non-students from another city, should be charged to a local

group since two or three students from an as-yet unchartered local organization were in attendance. The mere fact that this sort of charge would be used seems prima facie evidence of an attempt to justify a prejudice rather than make a case.

Item 2.3 (Attachment II, p. 1) states that SDS does not contribute to the overall educational aims of the University. Whether such a statement can be made fairly in view of the many chartered organizations having very doubtful educational functions, and what its justification was is vague and questionable. The purpose of SDS as stated in the proposed constitution is:

Section 2. Purposes or objects of this organization, herein after referred to as "Club", shall be as follows:

- a. To provide the student body the means for getting a practical political education by collection, analysis, discussion, and dissemination of information concerning political affairs.
- b. To bring young people into the Students for a Democratic Society and to provide an opportunity for them to gain political education and recognition.
- c. To develop all politically conscious students on the campus of Arlington State College into an intelligent, active, and cooperative democratic group.

Whether we accept or reject SDS' particular views is entirely beside the point. Political discussion is a vital part of the educational process in a democracy.

(3) Item 3 of the Board's statement (Attachment II, p. 1) seems to sum up the views of at least a portion of the Board, and represents a critical difference in our views and those of the Board. The Board's attitude (Item 3) is that SDS would do something that

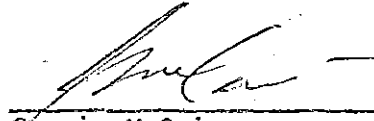
could result in unfavorable publicity and embarrassment for the University of Texas at Arlington. This represents trial and conviction in advance of the commission of an act. The sponsors have stated to representatives of the proposed student group (SDS) that we intend to fight for the right of the students to be heard, but that we will not defend illegal actions on their part. Our understanding of traditional Anglo-Saxon law is that you try individuals only after an offense, not when you suspect an infraction might occur. As to embarrassment and unfavorable publicity to the University of Texas at Arlington, we feel very strongly that we would be more seriously embarrassed within the academic community if we suppress free speech than we would be by possible unwise student actions.

We take the position that a democratic community requires wide latitude in matters of free expression. Apparently the Board feels that someone who might violate the rules or their personal notions of propriety should not be allowed to express themselves on University property.

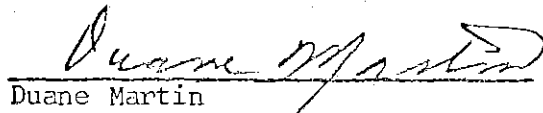
In summary, we recognize that views of groups with the name SDS are not popular in many segments of our society. We believe, however, that the one real issue is whether we do allow freedom of speech (discussion and assembly). The subsidiary, but very important, issue is whether we try a group in advance of their commission of any serious breach of rules and regulations.

It seems that there are at least three courses of action open to the Board of Regents. (1) Our appeal could be rejected, (2) the group could be accepted in good standing, or (3) an original hearing before a new and unbiased local board could be authorized.

We would like to express our appreciation for the courtesy and fairness with which Dr. Woolf has handled this entire matter. We may disagree with specific actions but believe he has acted in good faith in a very difficult situation.



Garvin McCain
Professor



Duane Martin
Instructor

EXCERPT FROM MINUTES OF THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL
ARLINGTON STATE COLLEGE
October 18, 1966
Page 3

Professor John Murchison moved to table the matter of political organizations and Professor J. D. Bryant seconded the motion. The motion failed by a count of 16 to 14. Professor Garvin McCain moved to allow any political organization to organize on campus subject to rules and regulations which apply to any other campus organizations. Professor Carl Files seconded the motion. The motion carried.

BOARD ON STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

Minutes - April 19, 1967

Chairman - Cantwell

Absent - Buettiker

Garvin McCain, Duane Martin, sponsors, and Carl Manz, a student spokesman, for the proposed organization Students for a Democratic Society, appeared before the Board. The objectives and philosophy of the group were discussed; no action was taken.

The minutes of April 6 were accepted as presented.

Motion: That the constitution of Deseret Club be accepted and that the club be chartered to exist as a recognized campus organization.

Motion: Jett
Second: Curry
Approved: 3 for; 2 abstained

Motion: That the constitution of Tau Alpha, a colony of Alpha Epsilon Pi Fraternity, be accepted with the suggested revisions and that the club be chartered to exist as a recognized campus organization.

Motion: Jett
Second: Devenport
Russell withdrew from voting
Approved.

Respectfully submitted,

M. Curry

DATE: April 20, 1967

MEMORANDUM TO: President J. R. Woolf

On Wednesday, April 19, we met with the Board on Student Organizations. The purpose of this meeting was to discuss the constitution of the Students for a Democratic Society in our capacity as sponsors. If you will recall, the original authorization for student political groups stated that all political groups would be acceptable, subject only to the same rules and regulations as applicable to other student organizations.

I should like to raise several questions in regard to the actions of certain members of this board. At the moment, I believe that the questions I raise would be better resolved through consultation rather than an open challenge to the actions of the board. This is particularly true since a number of members might feel the impact of criticism which would not be deserved in their specific case. There seems to be a very substantial question as to whether Mr. Cantwell and Dean Gillespie could consider this matter without bias. Again, I do not feel that this is the proper time to raise this question openly since their participation to date has been only in the discussions and they may disqualify themselves during the formal committee consideration of the problem. During the course of the discussions a number of irrelevant and improper questions were raised. In addition, it is of some importance to note that according to Mrs. Curry, only very general minutes are kept and these include only such things as who was present, the motions that were made, etc. This does not provide a student organization or reviewing body any substantial information upon which to base a judgment as to the actions of this board. Such a procedure makes it highly probable that there would be differences in reconstruction of both fact and intent.

The question of academic freedom for students is of current interest to a number of organizations, in particular AAUP and ACLU. I believe that we would be well advised to consider very carefully our procedures regarding student organizations.

Garvin McCain

Duane Martin

April 24, 1967

Dr. Garvin McCain
Mr. Duane Martin
Campus

Gentlemen:

Acknowledgment is made of your memorandum of April 20, 1967.

It has not been the custom of this institution to require boards, committees, and councils to keep detailed minutes of their deliberations but simply to make records of the actions taken by the committee or other organization. I do not feel that the policies and procedures of this institution with regard to student organizations are other than appropriate. However, pertaining to the particular organization of which you are the proposed sponsors, I have asked both the Dean of Student Life and the Chairman of the Board on Student Organizations to give deliberate consideration to making a decision at an early time as to whether it is to be recognized as a student organization of this institution.

Very truly yours,

J. R. Woolf
President

JRW:md

BOARD ON STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

Minutes - April 24, 1967

Chairman - Cantwell

All Board members and Deans Dollar and Gillespie were present.

The minutes of April 20, 1967, were accepted as presented.

Marie Price, sponsor and Warren Lambert, a student spokesman, for the proposed organization UTA Forum appeared before the Board.

Motion: That the constitution of UTA Forum be accepted and that the club be chartered to exist as a recognized campus organization.

Motion - Jett
Second - Thorpe
Unanimous approval

Motion: That the Board disapprove the application to organize of Students for a Democratic Society

Motion - Jett
Second - Buettiker
For - 4; Against - 3 - Motion carried

Dean Dollar reported that Dr. Woolf expressed his opinion that the policy is unclear regarding the sponsoring of off-campus speakers by campus political organizations. He felt that the policy regarding open meetings should be clarified.

Motion: That the Board endorse and approve the Lodge Policy presented by Interfraternity Council.

Motion - Russell
Second - Thorpe
For - 5; Abstained - 1 - Passed

Motion: That the Board endorse and approve "Guidelines for Club and Organization Sponsors" presented by Dean Gillespie.

Motion - Russell
Second - Jett
For - 5; Abstained - 1 - Passed

Respectfully submitted,

M. Curry

DATE: April 25, 1967

MEMORANDUM TO: Myra Curry, Secretary
Board on Student Organizations

I have the copy of your letter to Mr. Lanz indicating that the application of the proposed organization, Students for a Democratic Society, was denied at your April 24, 1967, meeting. Since this letter does not contain any information as to reasons for this denial, it is impossible for us to make a reasonable attempt to meet any requirements that the board might have.

I request that you give me the fullest possible information as to the reasons for this denial, together with any possible suggestions as to how such an organization might be eligible for admission to the campus.

Garvin McCain

GMc/gw

cc-Don Cantwell
Duane Martin

April 24, 1967

Mr. Carl Manz
3821 Millet Ave.
Ft. Worth, Texas

Dear Mr. Manz:

The Board on Student Organizations has considered the application of the proposed student organization, Students for a Democratic Society.. The purpose of this letter is to inform you that the Board voted, at its meeting on April 24, 1967, to deny them permission to organize; no charter will be granted.

Sincerely,

Myra Curry, Secretary
Board on Student Organizations

M
C

b

cc: Mr. Duane Martin
Dr. Garvin McCain

BOARD ON STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

Minutes - May 3, 1967

Chairman - Cantwell

All board members and Deans Dollar and Gillespie present.

Mr. Dan Boling, Director of the Baptist Student Union, was present to discuss his letter of February 20, 1967, regarding the affiliation of the Baptist Student Union with the campus community. After discussing the main points of difference, he announced that the Baptist Student Union would soon make application to the Board to become a recognized campus organization.

The minutes of April 24, 1967, were accepted with the following correction: the word "political" was added.

Motion: That the Board accept the proposed resolution in defense of its action against Students for Democratic Society (copy of resolution attached), and that a copy of the resolution be sent to Dr. McCain, sponsor of SDS, and to Dr. Woolf.

Motion - Jett
Second - Buettiker
For - 5; Against - 2 - MOTION PASSED

Motion: That the Board amend its policy to allow the funds of all chartered groups to be kept off campus subject to rules and regulations to be established by the office of the Dean of Student Life.

Motion - Russell
Second - Jett
For - 5; Abstained - 1 - MOTION PASSED

(Dean Dollar stated that these rules and regulations would be submitted to the Board for its review and endorsement.)

Motion: That the Board recognize the uniting of two local fraternities, Aegeidae and Sigma Delta Phi, and their colonization by the national fraternity, Delta Tau Delta.

Motion - Russell
Second - Jett
Unanimous approval

APPEAL BY STUDENTS DESIRING TO ORGANIZE A GROUP

President Woolf requested that the students desiring to organize Students for a Democratic Society have a spokesman and that the Board on Student Organizations also be represented by a spokesman. The students were represented by Professor Garvin McCain and the Board on Student Organizations by its chairman, Professor Don Cantwell. Formal statements were distributed to the Council from the Board and SDS, copies of which are attached and made part of the minutes.

Professor McCain: Before I begin I would like to point out that neither Professor Duane Martin or myself are members of SDS, but that our function is solely that of advisors. Our attitude can be expressed best by the statement of the American Association of University Professors, Winter Issue, December, 1965: "Members of the faculty serve the college community when they accept the responsibility to advise and consult with student organizations; they should not have the authority to control the policy of such organizations." If you will recall there was a previous discussion of this particular point of sponsoring organizations, and at that time I made the statement I would sponsor an organization that could not find another sponsor. There is a very conservative student organization attempting to organize off campus. We do not see this as healthy. I would like for them to find another sponsor. I have given you something of a chronology and a statement in regard to the situation. I would like to follow through with this and make additional remarks. You have been given a packet which includes a statement of policy of the proposed SDS constitution, together with a reply to the Board on Student Organizations. On April 19, 1967, at 8:00 a.m., the Board on Student Organizations met with sponsors and one student repre-

sentative to consider the application of the Students for a Democratic Society. One faculty member of the Board was not present and one student member left approximately half way through the meeting. We do not know positively what part they played in later deliberations of the Board. On April 24, a letter was sent to Mr. Carl Manz stating the following:

"Dear Mr. Manz:

The Board on Student Organizations has considered the application of the proposed student organization, Students for a Democratic Society. The purpose of this letter is to inform you that the Board voted, at its meeting on April 24, 1967, to deny them permission to organize; no charter will be granted.

Sincerely,

Myra Curry, Secretary
Board on Student Organizations"

As may be noted, no information as to reasons for this action were given. In a memo dated April 25, a request was made for the fullest possible information as to the reasons for the denial, together with a request for suggestions as to how this organization might proceed in order to be eligible for admission to the campus. Apparently, a similar request for specification was transmitted through other administrative channels at the direction of Dr. Woolf. I would like to comment on the statements presented by the Board on Student Organizations. Note that no suggestions were made as to how we might become eligible to organize.

Item 1. There has been no question raised as to the authority of the Board on Student Organizations to deny a charter. This was specifically delegated by the Academic Council, together with the right of appeal to the Academic Council. The specific

statement regarding political organizations is present in the minutes of the Academic Council dated 18 October 1966. At this time Mr. Cantwell presented the suggestion that only the Young Democrats and Young Republicans be represented on campus. This view was not accepted by the Academic Council and a motion carried ". . . to allow any political organization to organize on campus subject to rules and regulations which apply to any other campus organization."

Item 2.1. The Board indicated inconsistencies in statements by the group. These inconsistencies are not specified, unless they refer to the fact that the local group has disavowed the acts of individuals not under the group's control. Since at the time of the Board hearing there was no formal charter nor formal organization, the persons involved necessarily acted as individuals so far as the proposed organization was concerned. It seems very unlikely that any organization will ever be in a position to take full responsibility for the individual acts within its organized scope as the representative of a group, or a group acts in concert, the group must take the responsibility for such actions. The only individual who has spoken before this Board with authority to represent the group was Mr. Manz and he could present only the constitution. People quoted as spokesmen are not necessarily spokesmen.

2.1. The Board states that they feel there is a lack of internal discipline and structure. Just what is meant by "internal discipline and structure" is not specified and can only be guessed at. The proposed constitution specifically sets up a procedure

for suspension or expulsion from membership. How such discipline or any other decided upon by the group in a formal meeting could be exercised prior to the formal organization of the group and acceptance of a constitution is impossible to imagine. By "structure" I assume the reference is to the proposed formal organization. So far as I am aware, the formal organization is very close to that of some other political groups on campus -- in particular, Young Republicans. Statements made at the Board hearing suggest the possibility the Board is claiming that the SDS does not have a set of well-formulated political philosophies. It has never been the intent of this organization, so far as I am aware, to start with such a set of predigested positions. I am aware of very widely ranging points of view within the group on both specific and general questions. The purpose, as stated in the constitution of SDS is to collect, analyze, discuss and assemble information concerning political affairs. There is no one authorized to set policy for this group regarding specific political issues unless this is done through the organization itself, which is obviously impossible at present. There is a wide range of outside affiliations including, so I am told, both Young Democrats and Young Republicans.

2.1. The statement has been made that the group denies national affiliation when a national affiliation seems to exist. There was some discussion of the proposed name and some objection to the choice of the name "Students for a Democratic Society" before application for a charter since this could lead to an implication of a national relationship. Whether the final decision as to a name

was in fact wise or not, it was accepted by the students who came together to form the organization. So far as I am aware, there is presently no official affiliation with the national organization nor does the national organization have any power to set policy, collect dues, or do any of the other things ordinarily associated with national affiliation. In my opinion a national affiliation would very definitely require amendment of the constitution subject to the approval of the Board on Student Organizations. The organization presently, so far as I can understand, does not qualify for national affiliation, although it might in the future. In order to establish national affiliation it would be necessary to have an amendment to the constitution requesting national affiliation and to be accepted would have to have a membership of five who are presently members of the national organization. I quote from Rules and Regulations for Arlington State College, page 3, item 4, "Any organization applying for authorization and failing to fully apprise the Board on Student Organizations of the nature of any affiliation either formal or informal shall not be allowed to function on campus." It seems the question is whether the Board was informed. There was a discussion of this particular point on affiliation and we remain open to questions. The sole consideration is whether we answered it honestly.

Item 2.2. I feel that this statement is misleading. In the first place, there were a number of individuals who spoke at the meeting but so far as I am aware, none of them were brought to this meeting and they were as I can personally determine bona fide students at this institution. It is my assumption that the

Board is referring to one specific individual. I have no personal knowledge as to whether he is or is not a member of the IWW. If there was a very substantial overlap between two organizations together with some identity of purpose, a question of this might properly be raised. So far as I am aware this is very definitely not the case. Unless there is considerably more information on this specific item than has been presented, I feel the accusation is distinctly unfair and prejudicial. The individual has spoken at other groups as a student participant and it seems very difficult if we are going to say a speaker from a group we do not approve of speaks at a group meeting this identifies the group. We will then have to clear out one-half of the groups on campus.

Item 2.3. It is difficult to deal with this item since it is so vague and represents simply a value judgment by some individuals on the Board. It does seem extremely strange that organizations that can make little or no claim to any intellectual contribution are acceptable as organizations where one whose stated purpose is political education is not acceptable.

Item 3. This likewise is a vague statement. There is no indication as to how SDS might act so as to become a responsible student organization. In effect they have been judged in advance of the commission of any stated offense.

In summary, the principal question seems to be to what extent we are willing to tolerate free speech and assembly on the Arlington campus. These freedoms include not only the right to be right but the right to be wrong. The final question is whether we are

better advised to exercise disciplinary control after the commission of an act if it should occur, or whether we should assume in advance that individuals will misbehave and punish the might-be offenders. A lady asked the question why is it you can't defend the freedom of speech of nice people. Nice people do not need defending. They are already in. We should defend the freedom of speech of the nice and un-nice. There is no question as to my personal stand and as an interested party, I will abstain from voting as I do not feel that I should sit as both a plaintiff and juror. Thank you very much.

President Woolf asked that all questions be direct to the chair. Mr. John Hudson asked if there would be a statement from the Board on Student Organizations.

Professor Cantwell: I did not vote because I am chairman, but should I have voted, I would have voted as they did. These are some of the things considered by the Board when we had the opportunity to discuss matters concerning the SDS. Before I start I would like to make a statement that some things I will say the Board may not agree with and some things the SDS may not agree with and I stand to be corrected by either. The issue in this case is not one of free speech because you will not find any member of the Board nor any member of the Academic Council who believes in the denial of free speech. We look upon our obligation to make a decision as to what student organizations to admit on campus and one of what student organizations would be entitled to use state property. A U.S. Supreme Court case, Adderley vs. Florida, 17L. ed2d 149 (Nov. 1966), pointed out that "the State, no less than a private owner of property, has power to preserve the property under its control for the use to which it is

lawfully dedicated. For this reason there is no merit to the petitioner's argument that they had a constitutional right to stay on property over the custodian's objections because this area chosen for the peaceful civil rights demonstration was not only "reasonable" but also particularly appropriate. Such an argument has as its major unarticulated premise the assumption that people who want to propagandize protests or views have a constitutional right to do so wherever and however and whenever they please. That concept of constitutional law was vigorously and forthrightly rejected in two cases. Petitioners rely on Cox vs. La. We reject it again. The United States Constitution does not forbid a state to control the use of its own property for its own lawful nondiscriminatory purpose." We agree, however, with the dissent that "from time immemorial that streets, sidewalks and parks are proper places and are dedicated to the public for exercise of free speech" so all we can control is the inside of buildings and establish use of state property. We do not give or take away the right of free speech. An individual may speak on any matter he may choose. We support and encourage this right. We are not contending with the legitimacy of topics that SDS may wish to discuss. It boils down to these things.

We did have an opportunity to observe SDS activities for a month and a half as it engaged in the organizational activities authorized by our rules and regulations. At your first meeting you handed out literature of the national organization of SDS. This was put on the desk, accompanied by a statement that "we are in an organizational phase, and are not supposed to hand this out, but if it's gone at the end of the meeting we are not going to

worry about it." This is in violation of current regulations. Professors McCain and Martin and Mr. Manz were questioned about activities of one individual who distributed information on campus which had the IWW seal on it which is on the U.S. Attorney General's List. At that time the response was "we can't control individual activities of people in the group." Yet what was being distributed is in line with material distributed at original meeting. I think there have been other meetings you have had with other invited speakers. We asked the representatives about affiliation with national group. They denied the affiliation. What this meant was that were he to attend national meetings he would not have power to vote. He could still participate, get literature, etc. What does national affiliation constitute? Absence of power of vote - is this a disassociation from a group? We asked the representatives of the group what were their purposes. They said it was to exchange dialogue. After being pressed they did come up with some specific purposes. We were interested in how and what they were going to do. We didn't feel like we had established rapport to determine what you wanted to accomplish. There existed an attitude of evasiveness, disavowment of individual's being part of the group.

The group engaged in minor infractions of policy. This group and members of the group have engaged in selling what I call "naughty junior high buttons." Not only are they obscene in some quarters but it is commercialization on State property. Members of the group took literature from a Marine Recruiter's desk and threw it in the waste basket. It is a little difficult to justify

this act as an act of free speech. Your IWW speaker you admit. We can give names, dates, places. The relationship with IWW is only one of the many points. The group has had access to newspaper and in that capacity has identified itself as "SDS-Arlington College Group" while associating with non-students in Fort Worth. I understand there have been affiliations with non-students in homes of these Fort Worth people. In attendance at some meetings was one student who was dismissed from the school for carrying a .38 pistol. The non-student affiliation was of some concern.

The Board was presented a petition of the "Student Progressive League" originally submitted as "Student Organization for Campus Control." The members of that group were SDS members. We were confused by this apparent duplication in organizations. This organization has died because it did not submit a constitution.

All of these things in sum total went into consideration in making the Board's decision. The Board on Student Organizations on October 18, 1966, did seek and get authority to permit the introduction of political groups on campus and to permit affiliation with national fraternities and sororities. The President made a parenthetical statement though not recorded in the minutes, that the rules and regulations developed by the Board on Student Organizations shall provide for equal application to all student organizations. The policy and procedures of the Board on Student Organizations provides that student organizations "may" be permitted to organize unless directly or indirectly associated with groups on the U.S. Attorney General's List. Having an organiza-

tional meeting speaker who represents himself as an IWW member is in violation of these regulations. The Board feels that seeking the advice and counsel of such a person by a student group during its organizational period constitutes an indirect affiliation.

There is a provision that any organization should promote educational goals of college. This organization presently is not responsible to assume that position. This is a matter of discretion. We are not gods. We are subject to error, of course, but we exercised our best judgment. Board make suggestions? We would really be stepping beyond our jurisdiction and authority to give opinions. All we can do is evaluate the facts presented at the time of decision. If facts change, decisions may change. The organizing officer of SDS on the national scale is Thomas Hayden. He was one of those who visited Hanoi last December at the invitation of Herbert Aptheker who, according to UPI, reportedly was in Helsinki and was invited to visit North Vietnam with people with political viewpoints different from his own.

We talk about IWW. It is on the Attorney General's List. The criteria for being added to this list consists of the requirement that the promotion of violence may be necessary or desirable in accomplishing aims or objectives. These lists have been compiled by responsible groups and therefore are accepted. Were this organization not to have these associations and also come in under another name we would still have the same local problems and we would still make the same decision.

Dean Keim:

Was there a national organizer on campus who addressed this

group?

Mr. Cantwell: No.

Mr. Manz: No, Sir - only myself and I am a national member.

Mr. Hudson: If we presume that everything that Mr. Cantwell said is relevant, could not these things be taken care of in the course of the Board's jurisdiction by forbidding the group to continue.

Professor Wyatt: Did a non-student speaker come on campus representing IWW?

Mr. Manz: The gentleman is a registered student - was not invited as speaker - attended meeting of group but never served in function as speaker. He is a member of the group.

Professor McCain: In an attempt to clarify one thing the question of handing out literature. I placed a phone call to Mrs. Curry and asked her to confirm that she had talked to Mr. Manz and that she did indicate to him that an organizing meeting could have material passed out if passed out with his name on it.

Mrs. Curry: Carl did bring some literature by the office and I did see two different pieces of literature. He was told that he could distribute material only to the persons in the organizational meeting and only if it had written on it his name or identity of the person distributing it. I do know of students who came away with materials that I had not seen.

Mr. Hudson: I am willing to accept that student is affiliated with the national organization, but is it pertinent whether they are or whether they are not. This group, SDS, is not on Attorney General's List. The Board requires they declare whether they are or are not nationally affiliated. It does not prohibit it.

Professor Whatt: I was a member of a committee along with others where this question of political groups was discussed and if my recollection

is correct the consensus of that committee was that no attempt would be made to see that any organization's thoughts were contrary to those acceptable to the administration but that they would respect regulations of the college.

It was agreed that any group should be allowed to organize as long as they were not on the U.S. Attorney General's List and as an example it was pointed out that students might want to start a chapter of the American Nazi Party.

What I am saying is if this group were an organization would they have broken college regulations? I am not in sympathy with the principles of this group, but I cannot see how we can refuse them the right to organize. I would like to vote against this group, but cannot find a way.

Mr. Cantwell: One thing of concern to the Board is the apparent lack of responsibility and use of "issue dodging actions." One typical problem the Board had is illustrated by a quotation of one of the members of the group in the local newspaper, "I can't say that I believe everything that the SDS stands for but I but I believe it should be allowed on campus." Do you feel it is proper to have sponsors, leaders, or members who do not agree with ideas of group? It is easy to step back and say of their actions, "It is no concern of mine. I don't even agree with their principles." I have admiration for one of the group who stands behind its national objectives. We know where he stands. I quote from a local newspaper where he said he was "for ending American imperialism in South Vietnam."

Dean Keim: My purpose is to sum this case up as I understand the proposition

at this point. On one hand are we going to deny free speech on campus when the case is presented in a straight-forward manner, quite clear, with no connotations of any kind by a rather straight-forward organization that would like to be on campus. Their charter was taken from the Young Republicans and is beyond reproach. The young people are fine up-standing citizens. That is one side of the proposition. On the other hand we have a sub-committee and it is composed of faculty members who stand in high regard as members of the faculty and are delegated to carry out duties. It has members of faculty, students, and administrative members who have discharged their duties over a period of time and have approved similar programs. But it appears from what they say that the manner of presentation, and the conduct of the people who made the presentation caused them in their good judgment to distinguish between this group and other groups who have applied for membership. In reality is their judgment valid? Is the group exactly the same as the Young Republicans? The conduct of these people in making their presentation, their manner, their approach, and their attitude created a very reasonable doubt in the minds of these people and I believe this is the real toss-up - whether their reasonable doubt was justified or not.

Professor McCain: One statement that the Board has accepted similar groups - they have accepted some political groups but I do not think they have accepted similar groups. We do not present ourselves as the same as other groups or as being similar. We simply point out that there are members who have membership in both organizations (Young Democrats and Young Republicans). I would like

to say we have discussed the uninvited speaker, etc. This individual has been identified and is a student. Are we to adopt the position that organizations will be judged by individual members' actions? Will we then take the position that if at a fraternity beer bust when a few of the members "go over the hill" that we will require their membership be pulled? We are attempting to get to the heart of this matter. The question is whether we prefer to allow free speech and if abused to punish those who abuse it.

Professor Hamlett: Association of speaker with IWW has implications beyond this issue. Whatever any student or faculty member might become associated with is subject to question. But I point out for example we would not have been allowed to invite Edward R. Morrow because he was a member of IWW. I would hope that this point is not the major consideration. It is guilt by association. This point concerns me most.

Professor Cantwell: The non-student speaker was at an off-campus meeting by the way. We agree that speakers of the entire political spectrum should be enabled to appear on campus under proper circumstances. A single speaker on a single occasion is to be contrasted with the rather permanent student organization we are asked to approve.

As for the beer bust point - the point here is whether we are justified in making an evaluation of a group by considering the aggregate actions of its individuals. In a group more broadly organized and with more responsible, oriented members, one would find that in one's activities you will have control and moderation. The UTA Forum and the Ideas and Issues Committee

represent this form of responsible student organizations.

Mr. Manz: The Off-campus meeting is the Fort Worth Chapter of SDS. These students are from TCU, TWC, and Paschal High School and have nothing to do with Arlington - having nothing to do with us.

Professor Cantwell: Were there Arlington students in attendance at the meeting?

Mr. Manz: My wife and one, perhaps two others.

Professor Cantwell: Were there officers of your group there?

Mr. Manz: No, I am interrim-chairman. There are only two officers - interrim-chairman and secretary.

Professor Duane Martin: I would like to speak to the point that sponsors not necessarily in agreement with ideas of group are willing to take responsibility of organization. I signed an agreement that the group will abide by rules and regulations, that I will attend meetings, and oversee funds. As to whether or not I agree with ideas, I am in agreement with the principle that we should allow a free and inquiring mind. I do not know what else I can. I will not defend principles but will defend their right to defend their principles.

Dean Nelson: For my information I would like to have one point clarified - which meeting was Board inferring allowed IWW speaker - was it on campus or off campus?

Professor Cantwell: Off campus. We were not aware of the on-campus IWW member.

Dean Brewster: Would I be out of order to ask what the statement of application of the charter contained in it, or is there a statement required?

Professor McCain: There was a proposed constitution which was copied from the Young Republicans constitution.

Mrs. Myra Curry: In their original application to organize there also was a statement that is not contained in the constitution statement of

purpose.

President Woolf: Do you have a copy of it with you?

Mrs. Curry: Yes, I do.

President Woolf: Will you read it please?

Mrs. Curry: "Students for a Democratic Society is a political association of young people on the left. It seeks to create a sustained community of educational and political concern; one bringing together liberals and radicals, activists and scholars, students and faculty.

It maintains a vision of a democratic society, where at all levels the people have control of the decisions which affect them and the resources on which they are dependent. It seeks relevance through the continual focus on realities and on the programs necessary to effect change at the most basic levels of economic, political and social organization. It feels the urgency to put forth a radical, democratic program whose methods embody the democratic vision."

Dean Girardot: Could I have "democratic vision" clarified?

Professor McCain: Having read the national constitution, I am somewhat confused as to the meaning other than to state they wish to have fullest participation in the society by members of the society.

Professor Duncan Robinson: It seems there are a number of alternatives. If we vote on this today I would vote against it but would hasten to say there is a need for genuine sympathy for the plight of students. I would like to say I do not approve of this organization - it is my estimation that they are angry, violent and ill-informed but they have something on their side of the fence.

Professor Murchison: I move we approve the action of the Board on Student

Organizations.

Mr. B.C. Barnes: I second the motion.

President Woolf: Is there any debate concerning the motion? The chair would suggest that in order to insure that no one is intimidated by his colleagues to ask if you wish secret balloting?

Dean Smith moved to use ballots and Dean Bryant seconded the motion. The motion carried. President Woolf pointed out that an "Aye" vote would be voting to sustain the decision of the board and a vote of "No" would be to overrule the Board's decision and leave the question open. Professor Scott Poage read a note from Dr. Dalley which said he had a 3 o'clock dental appointment and asked that Dr. Poage cast his vote for him by proxy. The Council had no objection to him doing so.

The result of the secret balloting was 25 "Aye's" and 9 "No's." The motion carried.

Professor McCain: I assume the next step of appeal is the Board of Regents?

President Woolf: I believe so. It might be you could appeal to me but since two bodies have acted on this, it would be my preference that the next step be to the Board of Regents.

PETITION:

I allege that the Board on Student Organizations followed a highly irregular procedure in their decisions regarding Students for a Democratic Society by allowing two members to vote who had not attended the full hearing, thereby rendering their judgments without a factual basis.

These actions and subsequent effects are evidenced by the attached memorandum and minutes of the Board on Student Organizations.

On that basis, I request an ad hoc committee be appointed to give the proposed organization a new hearing and to act on the application and constitution of Students for a Democratic Society.

Garvin McCain
Professor, Department of Psychology

DATE: May 24, 1967

MEMORANDUM TO: President J. R. Woolf

SUBJECT: Request for a new hearing for the proposed student organization, Students for a Democratic Society (SDS)

Attached is a petition requesting that SDS receive a new hearing by a committee other than the presently constituted Board on Student Organizations. This request is made due to the lack of proper procedures in the previous hearing by the Board. These procedures, as outlined below, raise very serious questions of equity and due process.

"From the minutes for the April 19 meeting of the Board it is noted, 'Absent - Buettiker'. This is followed by a short statement regarding the fact that there was a hearing regarding SDS. The minutes of April 24 reflect the following:

'Motion: That the Board disapprove the application to organize of Students for a Democratic Society.

Motion - Jett
Second - Buettiker
For - 4; Against - 3 - Motion carried'

"You will note (copies of minutes attached) that although Professor Buettiker was absent from the hearing, and that no full written minutes are included nor were such minutes kept, he seconded the motion to disapprove the organization. The vote was four for and three against. From the minutes of May 3 you will note that the proposed resolution giving reasons in defense of the Board's action against SDS was also seconded by Professor Buettiker."

In addition to the absence from the hearing and subsequent actions of Professor Buettiker, one student member of the Board left approximately half-way through the hearing. Since the record is quite clear as to actions taken by Professor Buettiker and allowed by the Chairman, the appeal will be based on their actions.

The Board's statement regarding refusal of a charter for SDS includes the following:

"2. Decisions of the Board on Student Organizations are a matter of judgment based on facts as members have ascertained them"

How can we reconcile this sort of statement with the actual procedure? Can we equate "second hand" information with "facts"?

President J.R. Woolf

-2-

May 24, 1967

In your letter of May 22, you indicate that this point should be presented to the Academic Council. I am quite willing to meet with the Academic Council, however, in the interest of saving the time of a great many individuals, we would be willing to accept a poll of the Council conducted by mail. In the event such a poll is conducted, I suggest that Mr. Cantwell and/or the Board be allowed to attach their own comments to the written record.

Garvin McCain
Professor, Department of Psychology

GMc/gw
Attach.

May 29, 1967

TO: Dr. Jack Woolf, President

FROM: Chairman, Board on Student Organizations

SUBJECT: Request for a New Hearing by the Students for a Democratic Society

INTRODUCTION: Thank you for your request of May 26, 1967, asking me to comment on the letter (with attachments) of May 24, 1967, from Professor Garvin McCain, Sponsor of S.D.S., addressed to you in which Professor McCain requests another hearing before the Academic Council in connection with the denial of campus privileges to S.D.S.

ERROR ALLEGED: The Sponsor of S.D.S. feels that the Board on Student Organizations followed an irregular procedure in its decision regarding Students for a Democratic Society.

REQUEST BY APPEALING S.D.S.: 1. That a poll of the Academic Council members be made to ascertain their feelings about appointing an ad hoc committee and, 2. That an ad hoc committee be appointed to give S.D.S. a new hearing.

HISTORY: 1. The faculty sponsors and student president of S.D.S. appeared before the Board on Student Organizations at the invitation of the Board on April 19, 1967, at which time a faculty Board member was absent and a student Board member left the meeting early. Action on S.D.S. was reserved until the next meeting of the Board. The Board on Student Organizations, with all its members present, met again on April 24, 1967. All Board members were present throughout this discussion and all voted except the chairman who would vote to break a tie, if any. After a full and complete deliberation of the facts then available, the Board voted to deny S.D.S. a charter.

2. S.D.S. appealed the Board's decision to the Academic Council. In response to a request by the Chairman of the Academic Council, the Board on Student Organizations at its May 3, 1967, meeting, after full deliberation, with all of its members present and with all its members voting, save the chairman, passed a resolution enumerating some of the reasons for the denial of campus privileges to S.D.S. (5 for motion of denial, 2 against) A member of the Board who previously had voted against the resolution of denial had changed his voting position since the April 24, 1967, meeting (such member said he found disfavor in the way the April 24, 1967, motion of denial had been stated in that it was too brief and no reasons for denial had been stated as a part of the motion of denial.) If the faculty member absent from the Board meeting of April 19, 1967, and the "early leaving student member" had been denied the right to vote at the May 3, 1967, meeting of the Board, the resolution of denial would have still passed. (vote would have been: 3 for motion of denial, 2 against) The Board's May 3, 1967, resolution is the same one introduced at the May 10, 1967, meeting of the Academic Council and made a part of the minutes of that meeting.

3. The Academic Council meeting on May 10, 1967, heard the appeal of S.D.S. After full deliberation of the facts available, the Academic Council denied the appeal of S.D.S. (full minutes of meeting in custody of Secretary of the Academic Council)

The sponsor of S.D.S. relies upon the same matters in the present request for a new hearing (see sponsor's letter of May 24, 1967, hereinabove referred to as he proposed before the Academic Council in the May 10, 1967, meeting. (see pages 1 and 2 of the full minutes) Such basis for a new hearing was thus denied by the Academic Council as the result of its original decision of May 10, 1967.

PROPOSAL: 1. That the request of S.D.S. to have a poll of the members of the Academic Council be denied.

2. That the request that an ad hoc committee be impaneled to give S.D.S. a new hearing be denied.

ARGUMENT IN SUPPORT OF PROPOSAL: 1. No basis exists for the appointment of an ad hoc committee. The Academic Council is the major committee of the University of Texas at Arlington and the most representative. The appointment of an ad hoc committee would necessarily presume that the Academic Council's judgment of May 10, 1967, was faulty and no evidence has been given to support this position.

2. S.D.S. in its request for a new hearing is not proposing anything that was not already considered by the Academic Council at its May 10, 1967, meeting. (see pages 1 and 2 of the full minutes of May 10, 1967, Academic Council meeting and compare to sponsor's May 24, 1967, request.) An additional appearance before the Academic Council or any group on the Arlington campus would be repetitious. S.D.S. had an opportunity to present all its evidence at that hearing. No new evidence is alleged.

3. The appeal of S.D.S. in the Academic Council was heard de novo, thus the Academic Council's decision was based on all the facts available and independent of the decision of the Board on Student Organizations. (see full minutes) Only after the Academic Council itself had heard all the facts did it vote to support the decision of the Board on Student Organizations. All prior actions of the Board on Student Organizations would be moot and irrelevant because of the independent action of the Academic Council. The request for a new hearing does not indicate any reason why the judgment of the Academic Council may not be valid.

4. The vote tally of the May 3, 1967, motion of denial by the Board on Student Organizations would have cured any failure of procedure, if any, by the Board on Student Organizations. S.D.S. would have still been denied admittance even though the two members referred to in the sponsor's May 24, 1967, letter had not been permitted to vote. The Board's original motion for denial on April 24, 1967, however, would be quite sufficient in view of the full discussion occurring on that date.

Donald W. Cantwell
Chairman, Board on Student Organizations

BOARD ON STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

1. According to the authority delegated to the Board on Student Organizations by the Academic Council, groups "may" be permitted to organize. Being recognized as a formal organization constitutes a grant of privilege to use state buildings and facilities. The Board on Student Organizations is granted the right to withdraw charters from existing organizations. The Board also has the right to deny applications. If the Board does not have this right, there is no reason for it to exist. The Board has exercised this authority since its inception.

2. Decisions of the Board on Student Organizations are a matter of judgement based on facts as members have ascertained them. These are the major items which led to the Board's decision to deny formal recognition of Students for a Democratic Society:

- 2.1 The Board feels there are inconsistencies in statements by the group. The local group has disavowed acts by individuals as being the acts of individuals and hence not under the organization's control.

We feel there is a lack of internal discipline and structure.

The group disavows national affiliation when a national relationship seems to exist.

- 2.2 Bringing to organizational meetings speakers affiliated with the Industrial Workers of the World (IWW), an organization on the Attorney General's list of subversive organizations. Board approval may not be given to organizations directly or indirectly affiliated with such banned organizations.

- 2.3 The Board feels that Students for a Democratic Society does not contribute to the overall educational aims of the University.

3. The Board feels that the Students for a Democratic Society does not presently meet requirements of a responsible student organization. Its appearance on this campus, in the judgement of the Board, would result in actions which would bring unfavorable publicity and embarrassment to UTA.

COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE
Chairman Erwin Presiding

Supplementary Agenda

Date, Time, and Place: October 13, 1966, 4:30 P. M.,
Suite 212, Main Building, U. T. Austin

	<u>Page</u> <u>C of W</u>
C. SPECIAL ITEMS RELATING TO U. T. SYSTEM (Continued from Page C of W 6)	
4. <u>Regents' Rules and Regulations</u> , Part Two: Amendment to Chapter III.	49
5. <u>Regents' Rules and Regulations</u> , Part Two: Amendment to Chapter VII.	50
6. <u>Regents' Rules and Regulations</u> , Part One: Amendment to Chapter III.	51
D. SPECIAL ITEMS RELATING TO U. T. AUSTIN (Continued from Page C of W 6)	
2. Appropriations from Available University Fund for Physics- Mathematics-Astronomy Project.	52
E. CALENDAR AND SCHEDULE OF EVENTS	53

DOCUMENTATION

C. SPECIAL ITEMS RELATING TO U. T. SYSTEM
(Continued from Page C of W 6)

4. REGENTS' RULES AND REGULATIONS, PART TWO: AMENDMENT TO CHAPTER III. ---Since there is no provision presently made for approval of travel vouchers of the Nursing School as a separate component institution, Chancellor Ransom recommends that the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part Two, be amended by designating appropriate Officers as indicated below:

CURRENT

PROPOSED

13.32 Travel vouchers for reimbursement of all official travel authorized pursuant to the foregoing provisions shall be approved and signed as follows:

13.32 no change

13.321 Central Administration- Reimbursement for all travel shall be approved either by the Chancellor or by the Auditor or Assistant Auditor of The University of Texas at Austin.

13.321 no change

13.322 Component Institutions- Reimbursement for all travel by employees of the component institutions shall be approved either by the Chancellor or by the administrative officers designated below:

13.322 no change

The University of Texas at Austin - the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs, the Business Manager, the Auditor, or the Assistant Auditor.

The University of Texas at El Paso - the President, Vice-President, or the Business Manager.

The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston - the President, the Vice-Presidents for Administration or Business Affairs, or the Business Manager.

The University of Texas Southwestern Medical School at Dallas - the Dean, the Assistant Dean for Business Affairs, or the Business Manager.

The University of Texas Dental Branch at Houston - the Dean or the Business Manager.

The University of Texas M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute at Houston - the Director, the Administrator, or the Business Manager.

The University of Texas Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences at Houston - the Dean or the Business Manager.

The University of Texas Medical School at San Antonio - the Dean or the Business Manager.

The University of Texas at Arlington - the President; the Vice-President, Fiscal Affairs; or the Business Manager.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS NURSING SCHOOL (SYSTEM-WIDE) - THE VICE-CHANCELLOR FOR HEALTH AFFAIRS, THE DEAN, OR THE ACTING DEAN (SYSTEM OFFICES).

5. REGENTS' RULES AND REGULATIONS, PART TWO: AMENDMENT TO CHAPTER VII. ---Chancellor Ransom recommends that the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part Two, Chapter VII, Section 4.5, be amended as indicated below in the proposed column:

CURRENT

PROPOSED

4.5 It shall be the obligation of the chief business officer of each of the component institutions to see that all employees who are required to drive University-owned vehicles are fully informed of their personal responsibility and liability for their negligent operation. Under the terms of the current appropriation bill, employees whose terms of employment contemplate the "full-time use" of University-owned motor vehicles, may be reimbursed for costs incurred in purchasing any additional personal liability insurance for purpose of insuring against personal liability arising from such use.

4.5 It shall be the obligation of the chief business officer of each of the component institutions to see that all employees who are required to drive University-owned vehicles are fully informed of their personal responsibility and liability for their negligent operation. (The next sentence is deleted because it was vetoed in the current appropriation bill. The official printed copy of the bill which indicated this veto had not been received at the time the revision of Part Two was being prepared.)

6. REGENTS' RULES AND REGULATIONS, PART ONE: AMENDMENT TO CHAPTER III. --On September 7, 1967, a judgment was entered in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, by Judge N. M. Taylor that the so-called oath or affirmation is no longer to be required of any potential officer or employee of the University. Therefore, Chairman Erwin recommends that the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter III, be amended by deleting Sections 1.6, 1.61, 1.611, 1.612, 1.613, 1.62, and 1.63 as follows and by changing Sections 1.7 and 1.8 to Sections 1.6 and 1.7, respectively; it is further recommended that Section 4 of Chapter IX of the Regents' Rules and Regulations Part One, be waived and that this amendment be effective immediately:

CURRENT	PROPOSED
1.6 As provided by statute (Article 6252--7, <u>Vernon's Civil Statutes</u>), every employee is required to execute an oath or affirmation that he is not connected or associated with the Communist party or Communist activities.	Deleted
1.61 Specifically, each employee must swear or affirm that:	
1.611 He is not, and has never been, a member of the Communist party.	
1.612 He is not, and during the preceding five-year period has not been, a member of an organization, etc., which has been designated by the Attorney General as totalitarian, fascist, Communist, or subversive.	
1.613 He is not, and during the preceding five-year period has not been, a member of any "Communist political organization" or "Communist front organization."	
1.62 It shall be the responsibility of the institutional business officer, and the institutional head, to ascertain that each new employee has executed the required oath or affirmation before assuming the duties of his position, or receiving compensation for the discharge thereof.	Deleted
1.63 Copies of the executed oaths or affirmations shall be kept accessible at all times for inspection by appropriate persons.	Deleted
1.7	1.6
1.8	1.7

D. SPECIAL ITEMS RELATING TO U. T. AUSTIN
(Continued from Page C of W 6)

2. APPROPRIATIONS FROM AVAILABLE UNIVERSITY FUND FOR PHYSICS-MATHEMATICS-ASTRONOMY PROJECT. --It is recommended that as of August 31, 1967, \$1,000,000 be appropriated from the Available University Fund Unappropriated Balance to the Physics-Mathematics-Astronomy Project as an available fund appropriation only.

Note: On the following pages are a calendar and a schedule of events.

Below is a revision of the list of scheduled events as compiled by the Secretary:

1967

1967 NOVEMBER 1967						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

1967 DECEMBER 1967						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

1968 JANUARY 1968						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

1968 FEBRUARY 1968						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29		

1968 MARCH 1968						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

1968 APRIL 1968						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

1968 MAY 1968						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

1968 JUNE 1968						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29

- Oct. 26 Opening of the Exhibit of Australian Art honoring Ambassador and Mrs. Ed Clark, Academic Center, 4 p.m.
- Oct. 27-28 Board of Regents' meeting in Austin
- Oct. 27 Ex-Students Distinguished Alumni Banquet
- Oct. 28 Rice at Austin (Football)
- Nov. 4 SMU at Dallas (Football)
- Nov. 11 Baylor at Austin (Football)
- Dad's Day
- Nov. 16 Dedication of Geology Building 2 p.m.
- Nov. 18 TCU at Austin (Football)
- Nov. 23 Texas A & M at College Station (Football)
- Nov. 23-25 Holidays
- Nov. 30 Development Board meeting in Austin
- Dec. 8-9 Board of Regents' meeting in Houston
- Dec. 22-
Jan. 2 Christmas Vacation

1968

- Jan. 26-27 Board of Regents' meeting in San Antonio

- Apr. 5 Texas Relays
- Apr. 11-12 Staff Holidays
- Apr. ~~18-23~~ ⁸⁻¹³ Spring Vacation (Students)
- May 25 U. T. El Paso Commencement
- May 31 U. T. Arlington Commencement
- June 1 U. T. Austin Commencement
- June 3 Dallas Medical School Commencement
- Houston Dental Branch Commencement
- Galveston Medical Branch Commencement

Land and Investment Committee

LAND AND INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

Date: October 27, 1967.

Time: To be designated in the Supplementary Agenda Material.

Place: To be designated in the Supplementary Agenda Material.

LAND AND INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

October 27, 1967

1. PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND

	Page
INDEX	L&I 1
A. INVESTMENT MATTERS:	
1. Report of Securities Transactions.	5
2. Recommendation for Addition to Approved Dealer List.	7
3. Recommendation for Designation of Seller-servicers for FHA Mortgage Program.	8
B. LAND MATTERS:	
1. Pipe Line Easement No. 2460 (Renewal of 1048), El Paso Natural Gas Company, Andrews County.	9
2. Power Line Easement No. 2461, Texas Electric Service Company, Andrews County.	9
3. Surface Lease No. 2462 (Business Site), Williams & McClendon Wrecking Yard, Reagan County.	9
4. Surface Lease No. 2463 (Booster Plant Site), Phillips Petroleum Company, Andrews County.	9
5. Surface Lease No. 2464 (Booster Station Site), Phillips Petroleum Company, Winkler County.	9
6. Pipe Line Easement No. 2465, Mobil Oil Corporation, Crane County.	9
7. Pipe Line Easement No. 2466 (Renewal of 1019), Phillips Pipe Line Company, Andrews County.	9
8. Pipe Line Easement No. 2467 (Renewal of 1021), Phillips Pipe Line Company, Andrews County.	10
9. Power Line Easement No. 2468, Shell Oil Company, Andrews County.	10
10. Pipe Line Easement No. 2469, Phillips Petroleum Company, Andrews County.	10
11. Pipe Line Easement No. 2470, Phillips Petroleum Company, Andrews County.	10
12. Power Line Easement No. 2471, West Texas Utilities Company, Reagan County.	10
13. Surface Lease No. 2472 (Booster Station Site), Gulf Refining Company, Andrews County.	10
14. Pipe Line Easement No. 2473 (Renewal of 1070), El Paso Natural Gas Company, Crane & Pecos Counties.	10
15. Pipe Line Easement No. 2474 (Renewal of 1061), El Paso Natural Gas Company, Andrews County.	10
16. Pipe Line Easement No. 2475 (Renewal of 1054), El Paso Natural Gas Company, Andrews County.	10

I. PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND

(Continued)

	Page L&I
B. LAND MATTERS (Continued):	
17. Pipe Line Easement No. 2476 (Renewal of 1025), Texas-New Mexico Pipe Line Co., Andrews County.	10
18. Power Line Easement No. 2477, Texas Electric Service Company, Andrews County.	10
19. Pipe Line Easement No. 2478, El Paso Natural Gas Company, Reagan County.	10
20. Pipe Line Easement No. 2479, El Paso Natural Gas Company, Reagan County.	11
21. Pipe Line Easement No. 2480, Texas-New Mexico Pipe Line Co., Crane County.	11
22. Pipe Line Easement No. 2481, El Paso Natural Gas Company, Reagan County.	11
23. Pipe Line Easement No. 2482, El Paso Natural Gas Company, Reagan County.	11
24. Power Line Easement No. 2483, Gulf Oil Corporation, Crockett County.	11
25. Power Line Easement No. 2484, Texas Electric Service Co., Andrews County.	11
26. Power Line Easement No. 2485, Texas Electric Service Co., Crane County.	11
27. Pipe Line Easement No. 2486, Gulf Oil Corporation, Andrews County.	11
28. Surface Lease No. 2487 (Plant Site), El Paso Natural Gas Co., Hudspeth County.	11
29. Pipe Line Easement No. 2488, Lone Star Producing Company, Andrews County.	11
30. Pipe Line Easement No. 2489, (Renewal of 1024), Phillips Petroleum Company, Andrews County.	11
31. Pipe Line Easement No. 2490 (Renewal of 1029), Phillips Petroleum Company, Andrews County.	11
32. Pipe Line Easement No. 2491, Allied Chemical Corporation, Andrews County.	12
33. Surface Lease No. 2492 (Sub Station Site), Texas Electric Service Co., Crane County.	12
34. Pipe Line Easement No. 2493, Sinclair Oil & Gas Company, Crane & Ector Counties.	12
35. Pipe Line Easement No. 2494, Sinclair Oil & Gas Company, Andrews County.	12
36. Pipe Line Easement No. 2495, Gulf Refining Company, Andrews County.	12
37. Pipe Line Easement No. 2496, Gulf Refining Company, Ward County.	12
38. Pipe Line Easement No. 2497, Gulf Refining Company, Crane County.	12

I. PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND

(Continued)

	Page L&I
B. LAND MATTERS (Continued):	
39. Pipe Line Easement No. 2498, Shell Pipe Line Corporation, Ector County.	12
40. Material Source Permit No. 325, Phillips Petroleum Company, Andrews County.	13
41. Material Source Permit No. 326, Phillips Petroleum Company, Andrews County.	13
42. Material Source Permit No. 327, L. C. Younger Construction Company, Inc., Andrews County.	13
43. Assignment of Pipe Line Easement No. 2113A from Magnolia Pipe Line Company (Mobil Pipe Line Co.) to Service Pipe Line Company, Andrews County.	13
44. Assignment of Grazing Lease No. 984 from Mrs. Edna C. Cockrell to W. T. Franklin and Henry B. Clay, Culberson County.	13
45. Proposed Sulphur Lease Sale.	14
46. Proposal of Mr. Hank Avery for Purchase of Potable Water, Ward County.	28

II. TRUST AND SPECIAL FUNDS

	Page L&I
A. INVESTMENT MATTERS:	
1. Report of Securities Transactions.	30
2. The University of Texas System Common Trust Fund - Recommendation re Additions.	31
B. GIFT, BEQUEST AND ESTATE MATTERS:	
1. U. T. Austin - Estate of Roswell S. Nothwang - Report on Final Distribution of Estate.	36
2. Galveston Medical School - Bequest Under the Will of Thelma Strube Merritt.	36
C. REAL ESTATE MATTERS:	
1. U. T. Austin - Hogg Foundation: W. C. Hogg Memorial Fund - Recommendation for Lease for Additional Term to Simpson Dining Car, Inc., on Property at Main and Bell in Houston.	37
2. U. T. Austin - J. V. and H. A. Stiles Foundation - Recommendation for Oil and Gas Lease to Cougar Petroleum, Inc., on 5 Acres, Liberty County, Texas.	37
3. U. T. Austin - Hogg Foundation - Recommendation for Oil and Gas Lease on 80 Acres, Union County, Arkansas, to J. S. Beebe, Trustee.	37
4. U. T. Austin - Hogg Foundation: Thomas E. Hogg Estate - Recommendation for Joinder with Mrs. Margaret Wells Hogg in Sale of Tract in J. H. Bell League, Brazoria County, to Ten Ten Travis Corporation.	38
D. BOND MATTERS:	
1. U. T. Arlington Constitutional Tax Bonds - Reso- lution Authorizing Issuance and Sale of Bonds.	38
E. DISCUSSION MATTERS:	
1. U. T. El Paso - Frank B. Cotton Trust - Review of Endowment Fund (To be mailed under separate cover).	62

PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND -- INVESTMENT MATTERS.--

REPORT OF SECURITIES TRANSACTIONS.--The following securities transactions have been made for the Permanent University Fund from September 1 through September 30, 1967. The Executive Director of Investments, Trusts and Lands recommends approval by the Board of Regents of these transactions:

PURCHASES OF SECURITIES

U. S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES

Date of Purchase	Security	Maturity Value Bills Purchased	Market Price at Which Purchased	Total Principal Cost*	Equivalent Bond Yield on Cost
9/5/67	U. S. Treasury Bills, dated 11/30/66, due 11/30/67, on a 4.28% yield basis	\$400,000	99.0013325N	\$ 396,005.33	4.38%

COMMON STOCKS

Date of Purchase	Security	No. of Shares Purchased	Market Price	Total Principal Cost*	Indicated Current Yield on Cost**
9/11/67	Eastman Kodak Co. Common Stock	1,500	127-1/4	\$ 191,650.95	1.60%
9/13/67	General Motors Corp. Common Stock	2,000	84-7/8(300) 84-5/8(700) 84-1/2(300) 84-3/8(200) 84-1/4(500)	169,999.07	4.76
9/18/67	International Business Machines Corp. Capital Stock	400	514-1/4(200) 513-1/2(100) 513 (100)	205,800.00	0.86
9/18/67	Xerox Corp. Common Stock	1,000	251 (300) 250 (200) 249-1/4(100) 248-1/4(100) 248-1/8(100) 248 (100) 247-3/4(100)	250,076.95	0.56

*Includes brokerage commissions paid.

**Yield at present indicated dividend rates.

COMMON STOCKS (Continued)

<u>Date of Purchase</u>	<u>Security</u>	<u>No. of Shares Purchased</u>	<u>Market Price at Which Purchased</u>	<u>Total Principal Cost*</u>	<u>Indicated Current Yield on Cost**</u>
9/18/67	Revlon, Inc. Common Stock	2,000	73 (700) 72-7/8(200) 72-5/8(1100)	\$ 146,488.04	1.77%
9/19/67	Continental Illinois NB&T Co. of Chicago Common Capital Stock	2,500	37-3/8 Net	93,437.50	3.75
9/20/67	Chemical Bank New York Trust Co. Capital Stock	3,000	51 N (1500) 50-7/8N(1500)	152,812.50	4.32
9/21/67	Continental Illinois NB&T Co. of Chicago Common Capital Stock	2,500	37 Net	92,500.00	3.78
	Total Common Stocks Purchased (TOTAL CORPORATE SECURITIES PURCHASED)	<u>14,900</u>		<u>\$1,302,765.01</u>	<u>2.34%</u>

*Includes brokerage commissions paid.

**Yield at present indicated dividend rates.

CALL OF CORPORATE SECURITIES

<u>Date Called</u>	<u>Security</u>	<u>Total Principal Proceeds</u>
9/1/67	\$5,000 par value Duquesne Light Co. 5% Sinking Fund Debentures, dated 3/1/60, due 3/1/2010, called at 100.89% plus accrued interest (Gain on call over book value \$5.34) (\$215,000 par value of \$220,000 holding not called)	\$5,044.50

EXCHANGE OF TREASURY SECURITIES

B O N D S E X C H A N G E D

Date Exchanged		Description & Par Value Exchanged	Book Value Exchanged*	Amortized Annual Income	Current Rate of Return
9/13/67	(1)	<u>3s of 2/15/95</u> <u>\$ 7,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,964,181.80</u>	<u>\$211,302.48</u>	<u>3.03%</u>
9/15/67	(2)	<u>3-1/4s of 5/15/85</u> <u>10,000,000</u>	<u>9,997,165.36</u>	<u>325,157.48</u>	<u>3.25%</u>
TOTALS (1) and (2)		<u>\$17,000,000</u>	<u>\$16,961,347.16</u>	<u>\$536,459.96</u>	

B O N D S R E C E I V E D

Description & Par Value Received	Principal Adjustment Required##	Book Value on Interest Exchange Date**	Amortized Annual Income	Current Rate of Return	INCREASE IN Rate of Return Annual Income	
<u>3-1/2s of 11/15/98</u> <u>\$ 7,000,000</u>	(1) <u>\$58,125.00</u>	<u>\$ 7,022,306.80</u>	<u>\$244,284.46</u>	<u>3.48%</u>	<u>0.45%</u>	<u>\$32,981.98</u>
<u>3-1/2s of 2/15/90</u> <u>10,000,000</u>	(2) <u>-0-</u>	<u>9,997,165.36</u>	<u>350,126.52</u>	<u>3.50%</u>	<u>0.25%</u>	<u>24,969.04</u>
TOTALS-- (1) and (2)		<u>\$17,000,000</u>	<u>\$594,410.98</u>			<u>\$57,951.02</u>

*Book value last interest payment date prior to interest exchange date.

##Principal payup required to be paid by University to dealer.

**Book value of bonds sent in for exchange adjusted for principal payup required.

RECOMMENDATION FOR ADDITION TO APPROVED LIST OF BROKERS.--It is recommended by the Executive Director of Investments, Trusts and Lands that the firm of Loeb, Rhoades, & Co. of Dallas, Texas be added to the approved list of brokers. This firm has recently opened an institutional sales office in Dallas, the first such operation for Loeb, Rhoades & Co. outside of New York City.

PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND - INVESTMENT MATTERS.--

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR DESIGNATION OF SELLER-SERVICERS FOR FHA MORTGAGE PROGRAM--It is recommended by the Executive Director of Investments, Trusts and Lands that the following applications for designation as Seller-servicers from whom FHA loans may be purchased be approved, and that he be authorized to enter into agreements with such applicants on the form heretofore approved by the Board of Regents:

Fort Worth

McDonald Mortgage Company
P. O. Box 405
Fort Worth, Texas
Total servicing \$26,649,375.00
Net Worth 297,894.00

Houston

Mainland Mortgage Company
P. O. Box 1126
Houston, Texas 77001
Total servicing \$79,690,092.00
Net Worth 293,891.00

PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND - LAND MATTERS.--

LEASES AND EASEMENTS.--It is recommended by the Executive Director of Investments, Trusts and Lands that the following applications for various leases, easements, and assignments on University Lands be approved. All are at the standard rates, unless otherwise stated, are on the University's standard forms with grazing leases carrying provisions for renewal for an additional five years at negotiated terms. Payments for easements and material source permits have been received in advance unless otherwise stated. All have been approved as to form by the University Attorney and as to content by the Endowment Officer and will be executed by the Executive Director of Investments, Trusts and Lands.

EASEMENTS AND SURFACE LEASES

NO.	GRANTEE	TYPE OF PERMIT	COUNTY	LOCATION	DISTANCE OR AREA	PERIOD	CONSIDERATION
2460	El Paso Natural Gas Company (Renewal of 1048)	Pipe Line	Andrews	Block 1	153.36 rds 6-5/8"	1/1/68- 12/31/77	\$ 176.36
2461	Texas Electric Service Company	Power Line	Andrews	Blocks 2,4, 5,9,10,11, 13 & 14	884.96 rds	10/1/67- 9/30/77	513.28
2462	Williams & McClendon Wrecking Yard	Surface Lease (Business Site)	Reagan	Block 11	128' x 200'	9/1/67- 8/31/68	150.00*
2463	Phillips Petroleum Company	Surface Lease (Booster Plant Site)	Andrews	Block 4	3.33 acres	8/1/67- 7/31/77	500.00 (Full Consideration)
2464	Phillips Petroleum Company	Surface Lease (Booster Station Site)	Winkler	Block 21	3.33 acres	8/1/67- 7/31/77	500.00 (Full Consideration)
2465	Mobil Oil Corporation	Pipe Line	Crane	Block 30	653.0 rds 4½"	3/1/67- 2/28/77	391.80
2466	Phillips Pipe Line Company (Renewal of 1019)	Pipe Line	Andrews	Blocks 9 & 10	217.3 rds 6-5/8"	9/1/67- 8/31/77	249.90

6 - 187

EASEMENTS AND SURFACE LEASES (Cont'd.)

NO.	GRANTEE	TYPE OF PERMIT	COUNTY	LOCATION	DISTANCE OR AREA	PERIOD	CONSIDERATION
2467	Phillips Pipe Line Company (Renewal of 1021)	Pipe Line	Andrews	Block 11	39.1 rds 3½" 561.9 rds 4½"	9/1/67- 8/31/77	\$ 348.58
2468	Shell Oil Company	Power Line	Andrews	Block 9	163.68 rds	8/1/67- 7/31/77	94.93
2469	Phillips Petroleum Company	Pipe Line	Andrews	Block 4	1,499.8 rds 6-5/8"	8/1/67- 7/31/77	1,724.77
2470	Phillips Petroleum Company	Pipe Line	Andrews	Block 13	22.4 rds 3½" 229.3 rds 2-3/8"	8/1/67- 7/31/77	145.98
2471	West Texas Utilities Company	Power Line	Reagan	Block 12	260.0 rds	8/1/67- 7/31/77	150.80
2472	Gulf Refining Company	Surface Lease (Booster Station Site)	Andrews	Block 13	1 acre	9/1/67- 8/31/68	50.00 *
2473	El Paso Natural Gas Company (Renewal of 1070)	Pipe Line	Crane Pecos	Blocks 30,31 Block 19	3,500.846 rds 20" line	3/1/68- 2/28/78	6,056.46
2474	El Paso Natural Gas Company (Renewal of 1061)	Pipe Line	Andrews	Block 1	116.102 rds 4½"	2/1/68- 1/31/78	67.34
2475	El Paso Natural Gas Company (Renewal of 1054)	Pipe Line	Andrews	Block 1	132.93 rds 4½"	1/1/68- 12/31/77	77.10
2476	Texas-New Mexico Pipe Line Co. (Renewal of 1025)	Pipe Line	Andrews	Blocks 12,14	1,154.27 rds 4½"	10/1/67- 9/30/77	669.48
2477	Texas Electric Service Company	Power Line	Andrews	Block 9	2,586.33 rds	10/1/67- 9/30/77	2,224.24
2478	El Paso Natural Gas Company	Pipe Line	Reagan	Block 2	163.66 rds 4½"	9/1/67- 8/31/77	94.92

1819

EASEMENTS AND SURFACE LEASES (Cont'd.)

NO.	GRANTEE	TYPE OF PERMIT	COUNTY	LOCATION	DISTANCE OR AREA	PERIOD	CONSIDERATION
2479	El Paso Natural Gas Company	Pipe Line	Reagan	Block 2	242.42 rds 6-5/8" 56.12 rds 4 1/2"	9/1/67- 8/31/77	\$ 311.33
2480	Texas-New Mexico Pipe Line Co.	Pipe Line	Crane	Block 30	594.36 rds 4 1/2"	10/1/67- 9/30/77	344.73
2481	El Paso Natural Gas Company	Pipe Line	Reagan	Blocks 2,58	1,892.42 rds 10-3/4"	9/1/67- 8/31/77	2,176.28
2482	El Paso Natural Gas Company	Pipe Line	Reagan	Block 2	360.94 rds 4 1/2"	9/1/67- 8/31/77	209.35
2483	Gulf Oil Corporation	Power Line	Crockett	Block 47	77.1 rds	9/1/67- 8/31/77	50.00 (Min.)
2484	Texas Electric Service Co.	Power Line	Andrews	Blocks 30, 31 & 35	728.12 rds	10/1/67- 9/30/77	422.31
2485	Texas Electric Service Co.	Power Line	Crane	Blocks 31,35	79.15 rds	10/1/67- 9/30/77	50.00 (Min.)
2486	Gulf Oil Corporation	Pipe Line	Andrews	Block 13	21.9 rds 3"	10/1/67- 9/30/77	50.00 (Min.)
2487	El Paso Natural Gas Co.	Surface Lease (Plant Site)	Hudspeth	Block "J"	21.16 acres	9/1/67- 8/31/76	2,856.60
2488	Lone Star Producing Company	Pipe Line	Andrews	Block 4	34.0 rds 2-3/8"	5/1/67- 4/30/77	50.00 (Min.)
2489	Phillips Petroleum Company (Renewal of 1024)	Pipe Line	Andrews	Block 4	1,937.1 rds (various sized line)	10/1/67- 9/30/77	2,189.91
2490	Phillips Petroleum Company (Renewal of 1029)	Pipe Line	Andrews	Blocks 11,12	1,066.1 (various sized line)	10/1/67- 9/30/77	1,821.82

EASEMENTS AND SURFACE LEASES (Cont'd.)

NO.	GRANTEE	TYPE OF PERMIT	COUNTY	LOCATION	DISTANCE OR AREA	PERIOD	CONSIDERATION
2491	Allied Chemical Corporation	Pipe Line	Andrews	Blocks 9, 10	251.94 rds 3"	9/1/67-8/31/77	\$ 146.13
2492	Texas Electric Service Co.	Surface Lease (Sub Station Site)	Crane	Block 30	0.69 acre	11/1/67-10/31/77	500.00 (Full Consideration)
2493	Sinclair Oil & Gas Company	Pipe Line	Crane & Ector	Block 35	240.0 rds 6.625" 503.0 rds 4.625" 503.0 rds 2-1/2"	11/1/67-10/31/77	859.48
2494	Sinclair Oil & Gas Company	Pipe Line	Andrews	Block 13	200 rds 2-3/8"	11/1/67-10/31/77	116.00
2495	Gulf Refining Company	Pipe Line	Andrews	Block 9	1,301 rds 8-5/8" 694 rds 6-5/8" 7 rds 4-1/2"	1/1/67-12/31/76	2,398.20
2496	Gulf Refining Company	Pipe Line	Ward	Block 16	711 rds 4"	1/1/67-12/31/76	426.60
2497	Gulf Refining Company	Pipe Line	Crane	Blocks 31, 35	723 rds 4"	1/1/67-12/31/76	433.80
2498	Shell Pipe Line Corporation	Pipe Line	Ector	Block 35	24.5 rds 4-1/2"	10/1/67-9/30/77	50.00 (Min.)

*Renewable from year to year, not to exceed a total of ten (10) years. Consideration shown is for the first year's rental.

181-12

MATERIAL SOURCE PERMITS

<u>NO.</u>	<u>GRANTEE</u>	<u>COUNTY</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>CONSIDERATION</u>
325	Phillips Petroleum Company	Andrews	Block 10	39 cubic yards	\$ 50.00
326	Phillips Petroleum Company	Andrews	Block 10	37 cubic yards	50.00
327	L. C. Younger Construction Company, Inc.	Andrews	Block 9	660 cubic yards	191.40

181-13

ASSIGNMENTS

<u>EASEMENT NO.</u>	<u>ASSIGNOR</u>	<u>ASSIGNED TO</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>COUNTY</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>DISTANCE OR ACREAGE</u>	<u>CONSIDERATION</u>
2113-A	Magnolia Pipe Line Company (Mobil Pipe Line Company) 1/1/65 - 12/31/74	Service Pipe Line Company 10/27/67 - 12/31/74	Pipe Line	Andrews	Block 13 (Part - 2113)	327 rds 4"	\$ 25.00
GRAZING LEASE							
984	Mrs. Edna C. Cockrell (1/1/67 - 12/31/71)	W. T. Franklin and Henry B. Clay (11/1/67 - 12/31/71)	Grazing Lease	Culberson	Block 48	11,016.60 acres	\$ 25.00

PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND - LAND MATTERS.--

CJW

PROPOSED SULPHUR LEASE SALE--Due to several indications of interest in acquiring sulphur leases on University Lands, a letter inviting nominations of acreage was sent to a large list of prospective lessees on September 26, 1967. It is contemplated that nominations of acreage will be received in the Midland office not later than October 23, 1967, and that the results of this operation will be available for consideration by the Board of Regents at its meeting on October 27 and 28. Until nominations are received, no definite recommendations can be made as to whether or not a sale should be held, or as to whether, if held, it should be by sealed bid or public auction. In the meantime, however, the following recommendations are made by the Geologist in Charge and the Executive Director of Investments, Trusts and Lands if it is decided that the sale shall be held:

1. That the lease in substantially the form as that which is reproduced below be approved.
2. That the date for opening of bids, or the auction sale be set for the latter part of the week beginning December 11, 1967.
3. That a Committee of the Board of Regents be appointed to meet on the day of the sale with full authority to accept or reject bids on behalf of the Board of Regents.
4. That the Executive Director of Investments, Trusts and Lands be authorized to execute leases sold when approved as to form by the University Attorney and as to content by the Geologist in Charge.
5. That the sale be advertised by mailing an appropriate notice of sale to a list of prospective lessees, by publishing a list of all tracts in the Midland, Texas, paper, and by running appropriate block or display advertisements in the New York edition of the Wall Street Journal, and in papers with large circulation in Houston, Texas; New Orleans, Louisiana; Salt Lake City, Utah; Los Angeles and San Francisco, California.
6. That \$5,000 be appropriated from the Available Fund Unappropriated Balance to cover expenses of the sale.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

Sulphur Mining Lease

Form No. 1

This lease made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 19____, by and between the BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM, acting pursuant to Article 2597, Vernon's Civil Statutes of Texas, herein called "Lessor," and _____ of _____ herein called "Lessee," WITNESSETH:

1. Lessor, in consideration of the payment by Lessee of the sum of _____ Dollars, the receipt of which is acknowledged, the rents and royalties to be paid, the covenants and conditions to be observed and performed by Lessee, does hereby demise, grant, lease, and let unto the Lessee for five (5) years from the date hereof, said period being the primary term of this lease, and as long thereafter as sulphur is mined and marketed in paying quantities therefrom, subject to such conditions as are herein-after set out, for the sole and only purpose of prospecting and exploring for and mining, developing, producing, removing and marketing of sulphur that may be found and produced from the following described lands, same being a part of the Permanent University Fund Lands, to-wit:

Part	Section	Block	Grantee	Acres	County
			University		

2. Lessee shall have the right to use so much of the surface of the land covered by this lease as may be reasonably necessary for the full exercise and enjoyment of the rights and interests hereby granted, including the right to use,

free of cost, nonpotable water found and produced by Lessee on said land for its own operations thereon, except water from wells or tanks of Lessor or its surface lessees; the right to construct and maintain thereon all necessary works, buildings, plants, roads, water lines, pipe lines, gathering lines, telephone and telegraph lines and power lines; and also the right of ingress and egress and right of way to any point of operations under conditions of least injury to the occupant of the surface or the holder of any existing oil and gas lease or easement. It is expressly provided, however, that no operations under this lease shall in any way conflict with or cause damage to any valid operation or equipment installation under any existing oil and gas lease on said lands, and the operations authorized hereunder shall not unreasonably interfere with future orderly development of oil and gas by lessees of the University when such development does not jeopardize the operations permitted hereunder.

It is further expressly provided that the use of the water granted herein shall include the use of nonpotable water only for refining or concentration plant operations or for mining by the Frasch sulphur process. As used herein, the term nonpotable water means all water obtained from depths below the top of the Permian formations which contains more than two thousand five hundred (2,500) parts per million total solids.

3. If, before the end of the primary term, sulphur shall not have been produced from the premises in paying quantities, this lease shall terminate; provided the term or life of this lease may be extended if production of sulphur, after once obtained, shall cease for any cause, and Lessee, within sixty (60) days thereafter, commences additional mining, development, producing or reworking operations, then this lease shall remain in full force and effect so long as such operations continue in good faith and in a workmanlike manner

without interruptions totaling more than sixty (60) days during any one such operation; and if such operations result in the production of sulphur, this lease shall remain in full force so long as sulphur is produced therefrom in paying quantities. If, at the expiration of the primary term, production of sulphur has not been obtained in paying quantities on the leased premises but drilling or other operations are being conducted thereon in good faith and in a good and workmanlike manner, Lessee may, on or before the expiration of the primary term, file written application to Lessor for an extension of this lease of six (6) months, such application to be accompanied by a payment of Fifty Dollars (\$50.00) per acre for each acre in the lease, and Lessor shall in writing extend this lease for a period of six (6) months from and after the expiration of the primary term and so long thereafter as sulphur is produced in paying quantities from the premises. Provided, however, Lessee may, so long as such drilling or other operations are being conducted in good faith, make written application to Lessor, on or before the expiration of the initial extended period of six (6) months for an additional extension of six (6) months, such application to be accompanied by payment of Fifty Dollars (\$50.00) per acre for each acre in the lease, and Lessor shall, in writing, extend this lease for an additional period of six (6) months from and after the expiration of the initial extended period of six (6) months, and so long thereafter as sulphur is produced in paying quantities from the premises.

4. In consideration of the foregoing, Lessee hereby agrees:

(a) That, beginning with the second year of this lease, to drill in accordance with standard sulphur industry methods at least one test hole each and every year thereafter during the primary term to a depth of 1,000 feet, or to a sufficient depth to completely penetrate the Salado formation or its geological equivalent, whichever is less, and to make a radioactivity survey (Gamma

Ray-Neutron or equivalent) of each core hole or well from the surface to total depth. Provided, however, that where sulphur is being produced or deposits of sulphur are so situated that prospecting work may be effectively carried on by shafts, tunnels, open cuts or in any manner other than by drilling test wells, such prospecting work may be accepted by Lessor in lieu of the drilling of a well or wells as herein provided. It is further agreed and understood, however, that no core hole or well may be drilled into any formation known to be productive of oil or gas in the general area without permission of the Geologist in Charge of University Lands.

(b) To furnish Lessor, before commencing any operations hereunder, a good and sufficient bond in an amount of Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000.00) with surety acceptable to Lessor, conditioned upon the faithful performance by Lessee of all and singular, the terms and conditions of this lease, and keep such bond in force and effect so long as Lessee's operations shall continue under the terms hereof.

(c) To pay Lessor a royalty on the gross value of the sulphur produced at the mine prior to sale or stockpiling based upon the following monthly gross production of sulphur:

<u>Production per Month (Long Tons)</u>	<u>Royalty Rate</u>
Over 12,000 tons	1/6th
5,000 to 12,000 tons	1/8th
Under 5,000 tons	1/10th

For example: If production in any month is in excess of 12,000 tons, then the royalty rate shall be 1/6th of all production for that month.

If production is 9,000 tons, which is over 5,000 tons but less than 12,000 tons, then the royalty rate shall be 1/8th of all production for that month.

If production is under 5,000 tons, then the royalty rate shall be 1/10th of all production for that month.

Gross value as used herein shall be equal to the highest price paid per long ton (2,240 pounds), without penalties or deductions, for like products of like quality within the same general area, or the price actually paid to the Lessee, or the posted price, whichever is the greatest. Should Lessor determine that two or more University leases or that one or more University leases and one or more non-University leases are being operated or are capable of being operated as one combined operation from the same central heating plant, the combined gross production from all such leases shall be used to calculate the gross tonnage for royalty rate purposes.

Lessee shall properly weigh or measure all sulphur produced under this lease by some standard or method of weighing or measuring such production approved by Lessor for the purpose of making settlement and payment of all royalty due or to become due and payable by Lessee to Lessor hereunder.

During the life of this lease, all royalty that may be due shall be payable to the Auditor, The University of Texas at Austin, on or before the 20th day of each succeeding month, for the month in which the sulphur was produced. Such payments shall be forwarded to Office of Investments, Trusts and Lands, P. O. Box 7968, Austin, Texas, 78712, accompanied by a sworn statement in quintuplicate of the amount, in standard terms of measurement, of all sulphur produced.

5. One year from the date of this lease and on the same date of each of the following years during the life of this lease, Lessee shall make payable to the Auditor, The University of Texas at Austin, forwarded as shown above, annual rental of two dollars (\$2.00) per acre per year payable in advance unless the royalties paid during the preceding year shall equal or

exceed the amount of annual rental, in which latter event no such annual rental will be due on the anniversary date immediately following such royalty payments.

6. In further consideration of this lease, Lessee agrees and covenants as follows:

(a) To contact the Geologist in Charge, University Lands, Midland, Texas, before commencing any operations hereunder.

(b) To furnish the Geologist in Charge, University Lands, with the following information:

(1) A chemical analysis of the water produced from any well within sixty (60) days after completion of such well, and thereafter, from time to time and upon request, additional chemical analyses of such water.

(2) Two full scale copies of each electric or radioactivity survey made of the bore-hole sections, certified as to authenticity and location, within fifteen (15) days after the completion of such survey. Lessee shall include along with such survey a report of all water sands encountered and an estimate of the amount of water, if any, in each hole.

(3) A "1/4 cut" of all cores, upon request, within thirty (30) days after such request.

(4) A cut of any bore-hole samples, upon request, within thirty (30) days after such request.

(5) A copy of all analyses made or contracted for by Lessee of any cores or samples of any minerals, within thirty (30) days of the making thereof.

(6) A bonafide copy of any log, report, or other data or information compiled as the result of Lessee's making any geological survey

on the premises covered by this lease, within thirty (30) days after the making thereof.

(7) A map or maps, submitted annually, showing all prospecting and development work done on leased premises, all buildings, structures and workings placed thereon, all roads constructed and all water wells drilled thereon during the preceding twelve (12) months, together with all related information.

(c) To conduct all operations hereunder in a manner consistent with good and economical practice with due regard for good land management, avoidance of unnecessary damage or waste, and in a reasonable manner as regards the rights of other University lessees.

(d) To prosecute the operations called for herein with reasonable diligence, skill and care in such manner as to achieve and maintain maximum production of the minerals or mineral containing ores from the leased premises consistent with good mining practice, the size of the deposit, and sound economy.

(e) To comply with all requirements of pertinent State and Federal laws applicable to the conduct of mining operations.

(f) To allow Lessor or the authorized representatives thereof, at all reasonable times, to enter upon the leased premises and into all parts of the mine for the purposes of inspection, drilling, sampling and mapping.

(g) To keep proper records of (1) development work and drilling performed; (2) tonnage of sulphur mined and sold; (3) assay data pertaining thereto; (4) payments received for sale of sulphur; and (5) costs of transportation of sulphur to the point of delivery; and Lessee shall furnish a true copy of such information to Lessor quarterly, within twenty (20) days after

the close of February, May, August, and November of each year during the life of this lease, such report to be made to Executive Director, Investments, Trusts and Lands, The University of Texas System, at Austin, Texas, or such other office as may be designated by Lessor in writing.

(h) To permit Lessor or authorized representative thereof to inspect Lessee's maps and assay records relating to the leased premises and all other records specified in Items 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 of subparagraph (g) above.

(i) To protect and indemnify Lessor against any claims arising in connection with the activities of the Lessee under this lease.

(j) To post in a conspicuous place on the leased premises a legible notice which shall state that neither Lessor, The University of Texas System, nor the State of Texas, is or shall be held responsible for any accidents, damages to property, injuries to persons, or for debts or other liabilities incurred as a result of operations by Lessee.

(k) To store or impound all nonpotable water in water-tight tanks or lined surface pits so as to prevent the pollution of potable surface or subsurface waters. All surface pits shall be sealed with an impervious material, and be constructed and maintained in such a manner that will prevent any leakage, seepage, or other escape of deleterious substances.

(l) To construct such fences, barricades, etc., as will adequately protect persons or livestock from injury.

(m) To pay surface damage to University's surface tenants thereon in accordance with the schedule set forth in University's "Required Operating and Reporting Procedures Under Oil and Gas Leases and Geophysical Exploration Permits" then currently in effect.

Reports on the amounts of any damages paid to surface lessees as and when same are paid, and the nature of the damages for which payment

was made shall be mailed to University Land Agent, P. O. Box 553, Midland, Texas, 79701. This schedule of maximum permitted charges, however, shall not in any way limit the liability of Lessee in any action at law for any damages inflicted upon the surface lessees by reason of acts of negligence, if any, committed by Lessee in its operations if Lessee is lawfully liable therefor.

(n) To fill and level all pits, trenches, and other excavations whenever same are abandoned or the use thereof is discontinued.

(o) To plug all holes or wells drilled on the lands in the manner required by Lessor so as to prevent any contamination of subsurface waters. All surface casing in a well used in a liquid mining process shall be set and cemented at a depth adequate to protect all fresh water sands. Cementing shall be by the pump and plug method with a sufficient volume of cement used to fill the annular space back of the casing to the surface of the ground or the bottom of the cellar.

7. In all cases, the authority of a manager or agent to act for Lessee herein must be filed with Lessor.

8. Any easement not pertaining to or in conflict with the operation of this lease may be issued by Lessor.

9. If Lessee shall fail or refuse to make the payment of any sum due under the provisions of this lease, either as rental or as royalty on the production, within thirty (30) days after the due date thereof; or if Lessee or his authorized agent should make any false report or false return concerning production, royalty, exploration or mining operations, or should fail to render any reports required to be filed or that may be requested by Lessor as provided herein; or if Lessee should fail to perform any of the operational obligations specified herein, or should refuse the proper authority access to the property, the mine, or the records pertaining thereto; or if any of the material terms of

this lease are violated by Lessee, this lease shall be subject to forfeiture by Lessor by an order entered upon the minutes of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System reciting the facts constituting the default and declaring the forfeiture. Upon application made by Lessee within thirty (30) days after declaration of forfeiture and proper showing by Lessee, this lease may, at the discretion of Lessor and upon such terms as it may prescribe, be reinstated. In case of violations by Lessee of the provisions of this lease, the remedy by forfeiture shall not be the exclusive remedy, but a suit for damages or specific performance, or both, may be filed by Lessor.

10. Lessor shall have a first lien upon all ores and minerals produced from the premises and upon all machinery, equipment, and appliances, telephone lines, power transmission lines, or other property situated on the premises, owned by Lessee and used in the production and handling of ores and minerals produced therefrom, to secure any amount due from Lessee herein and to secure performance of any of the provisions contained in this lease contract.

11. If this lease shall be forfeited or terminated for any cause, Lessee shall not, in any event, remove any part of the ores, minerals, material, equipment, appliances or property owned by Lessee and used by him in operations under this lease without the written consent of Lessor.

12. Lessee agrees to record this lease promptly, at his own cost and expense, in the county or counties in which the leased premises are located, not more than sixty (60) days after receipt thereof from Lessor and to notify Lessor, by affidavit, of such recording within fifteen (15) days thereafter.

13. Assignment of this lease in whole or in part may be made only with the written consent of Lessor. Any assignment of this lease, approved by Lessor, shall be filed for record in the county or counties in which said leased premises

are located within sixty (60) days after receipt of approval by Lessor; and two certified copies of such recorded assignment shall be filed with Lessor, at Austin, Texas, within sixty (60) days after such recording, accompanied by any required filing or assignment fees.

14. Lessee may, at any time during the term hereof, relinquish all or any part of the leased premises by recording an instrument or instruments of relinquishment in the county or counties in which the land may be situated; and two certified copies of such relinquishment shall be filed with Lessor at Austin, Texas, accompanied by any required filing fees. Any such relinquishment shall relieve Lessee of all future obligations with respect to the released land but shall not relieve Lessee of any past due obligations accrued thereon nor impair Lessor's lien herein provided for.

15. Should Lessee be prevented from complying with any express or implied covenant of this lease, from conducting operations on the leased premises, or from producing sulphur therefrom, by reason of war, rebellion, riots, strikes, acts of God or any law, rule, order or regulation of any governmental body or agency, or any other cause (such as unavailability of parts), whether similar or dissimilar, beyond the reasonable control of Lessee, then while so prevented, Lessee's obligation to comply with such covenant shall be suspended, and Lessee shall not be liable for damages for failure to comply therewith; and the term of this lease shall be extended while and so long as Lessee is prevented by any such cause from conducting operations on or producing sulphur from the leased premises; provided, however, that nothing herein shall be construed to suspend the payment of rentals.

16. The covenants, conditions, and agreements contained herein shall extend to and be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators, successors,

or assigns of the parties herein.

EXECUTED by the parties as of the day and year first above written.

ATTEST:

Secretary

BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

By _____
Executive Director
Investments, Trusts and Lands
LESSOR

ATTEST:

Secretary

LESSEE

Approved as to Form:

University Attorney

Approved as to Content:

Geologist in Charge

THE STATE OF TEXAS

||
||
||

COUNTY OF TRAVIS

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority on this day personally appeared Floyd O. Shelton, Executive Director, Investments, Trusts and Lands, of The University of Texas System, known to me to be the person and officer whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that the same was the act and deed of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System and that he executed the same as the act and deed of such Board for the purposes and consideration therein expressed, and in the capacity therein stated.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this _____ day
of _____, A.D. 19_____.

Notary Public in and for Travis
County, Texas

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF _____

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared

of _____,

a corporation, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed, and in the capacity therein stated, and the said instrument is the act and deed of the said

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this _____

day of _____, A.D. 19_____.

Notary Public in and for
_____ County, Texas

PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND - LAND MATTERS. --

PROPOSAL OF MR. HANK AVERY FOR PURCHASE OF POTABLE WATER, WARD COUNTY. --As authorized by the Board of Regents at its meeting on September 13, 1967, the Committee composed of Regent Kilgore, Messrs. Shelton and Zimmerman have conducted negotiations with Mr. Hank Avery of Midland, Texas, which has resulted in the following proposal from Mr. Avery with respect to the purchase of a lease for the production of potable water under the following described land situated in Ward County, Texas:

Sections 7-22, incl.; and 24-26, incl., Block 16, University Lands, containing 11,383.4 acres, more or less.

1. \$1,737.51 would be paid for an 18-month exploration permit and for the option to lease the rights to the potable water under such lands as set out below.
2. At any time during the term of the exploration permit Mr. Avery would have the right to lease all or any part of the acreage described above in units of not less than one-half (1/2) sections for the production of all potable water, or water capable of being made potable, except water reserved for domestic and livestock purposes of tenants and as may be required by oil, gas and mineral lessees for purposes other than pressure maintenance or water flooding.
3. The lease, if granted, would be for a term of ten (10) years, and would provide for four (4) renewal options of ten (10) years each.
4. The lease would provide for the payment of rental and royalty as follows:

First one-year period:

3-1/2¢ per 1,000 gallons, with a minimum of 25¢ per acre for all land covered by the lease.

Ensuing nine-year period:

An annual rental or royalty equal to the greater of (a) \$2.00 per acre on all land covered by the lease; (b) \$20,000.; or (c) 3-1/2¢ per 1,000 gallons of water produced from the leased premises.

Subsequent Lease Option Periods:

For each ten (10) year lease option period, the rate per 1,000 gallons would be adjusted by being increased or decreased by the same proportion by which the cost of living has increased or decreased from the date of the original exploration permit to the end of the lease period immediately preceding the 10-year lease option period involved, with the minimum annual royalty during such 10-year lease option period being the greater of the following:

	10 Year Option Period			
	1st	2nd	3rd	4th
Per Acre	\$ 2.25	\$ 2.25	\$ 2.25	\$ 2.25
The sum of	\$25,000.	\$25,000.	\$25,000.	\$25,000.
Rate per 1,000 gallons	4¢	4-1/2¢	5¢	5-1/2¢

5. The exploration permit and lease agreement would contain suitable provisions to protect the University's interests, and those of its surface and mineral lessees.
6. The University would reserve an option to terminate the lease at the end of the term of the original lease or at the end of any 10-year extension thereof, and to acquire Lessee's business operated under the lease and all property used in connection therewith upon payment to Lessee of the unamortized portion of the original cost to Lessee as follows:
 - (1) Pipe lines and appurtenances, amortized over a period of fifty years.
 - (2) Right-of-way costs and water wells, amortized over a period of fifty years.
 - (3) Storage tanks and appurtenances, amortized over a period of thirty years.
 - (4) Buildings, pumps and mechanical and electrical equipment, amortized over a period of twenty years.
7. Suitable provisions would be made for Mr. Avery to take over the existing water contract with G. Q. Avery, Jr. and Forrest M. Walker.

The Committee, composed as set out above, recommends that the proposal of Mr. Hank Avery be accepted and that the proposed exploration agreement and lease agreement be prepared and submitted to the Board of Regents for final approval at its meeting in December, 1967.

TRUST AND SPECIAL FUNDS -- INVESTMENT MATTERS.--

REPORT OF SECURITIES TRANSACTIONS.--The following securities transactions have been made for the Trust and Special Funds from August 25 through September 30, 1967. The Executive Director of Investments, Trusts and Lands recommends approval by the Board of Regents of these transactions:

PURCHASES OF SECURITIES

Date of Purchase	Security	Principal Cost
8/25/67	13/40ths fractional interest of a share of International Business Machines Corp. Capital Stock to round out extra share received in 2-1/2% stock dividend (Hogg Foundation: W. C. Hogg Estate Fund) (Not previously reported as August transaction)	\$ 165.39
8/28/67	\$7,911.75 par value Austin National Bank 5-1/2% Time Certificate of Deposit, dated 8/28/67, due 2/28/68, at par (E. Bagby Atwood Memorial Library Fund) (Not previously reported as August transaction)	7,911.75
9/8/67	\$60,000 par value Capital National Bank 5-1/2% Time Certificate of Deposit, dated 9/8/67, due 3/8/68, at par (Joe C. Thompson Memorial Fund - Southland Corporation Employees) (Temporary)	60,000.00
	\$40,000 par value Ditto (Joe C. Thompson Memorial Fund - Various Donors) (Temporary)	40,000.00
	\$100,000 par value American National Bank 5-1/2% Time Certificate of Deposit, dated 9/8/67, due 3/8/68, at par (Joe C. Thompson Memorial Fund) (Temporary)	100,000.00
9/22/67	\$5,000 par value Austin National Bank 5% Time Certificate of Deposit, dated 9/22/67, due 3/22/68, at par (Development Board - Development Projects and Publications) (Temporary)	5,000.00

SALES OF SECURITIES

Date Sold	Security	Principal Proceeds
8/25/67	15/40ths fractional interest in a share of International Business Machines Corp. Capital Stock received in 2-1/2% stock dividend (The University of Texas System Common Trust Fund) (Not previously reported as August transaction)	\$ 190.84#
	15/40ths fractional interest Ditto (Hogg Foundation: Varner Properties) (Not previously reported as August transaction)	190.84#
	20/40ths fractional interest Ditto (Archer M. Huntington Museum Fund) (Not previously reported as August transaction)	254.45#
9/5/67	4/20ths fractional interest in a share of The Franklin Life Insurance Co. Capital Stock, received in 5% stock dividend (College of Engineering Foundation - Various Donors - Various Purposes)	6.44#
9/7/67	30 Shares Electronic Memories, Inc. Common Stock, sold at 37-3/4 (John Arch White Professorship in Business Administration)	1,114.67
9/12/67	18 Shares The Circle K Corporation Common Stock, sold at 24 (Vowell-Etheridge Special Fund - U. T. El Paso)	422.68
9/18/67	20 Shares Ling-Temco-Vought, Inc. Common Stock, sold at 132-7/8 (College of Engineering Foundation - Various Donors - Various Purposes)	2,626.44
9/20/67	31 Shares Houston Natural Gas Corp. Common Stock, sold at 45.3787 Net (Benefit of Anderson Hospital - Research in Pathology)	1,406.74

#Cash received deposited to principal endowment and holding of stock involved written down by the same amount.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM COMMON TRUST FUND - RECOMMENDATION RE ADDITIONS.--The Executive Director of Investments, Trusts and Lands recommends that the following supplemental additions made to the Common Trust Fund endowment account on September 1, 1967, be approved:

Fund	Recommended Addition
E. Bagby Atwood Memorial Graduate Scholarship in English (\$6,805.34 already in Common Trust Fund)	\$ 62.92
Albert A. Bennett Mathematics Prizes (\$5,367.12 already in Common Trust Fund)	139.10
Florence Ralston Brooke Fund for Library Books (\$18,147.49 already in Common Trust Fund)	169.81

COMMON TRUST FUND -- RECOMMENDATION RE ADDITIONS
(Continued)

Fund	Recommended Addition
Robert H. Cuyler Memorial Scholarship in Geology (Geology Foundation) (\$13,467.57 already in Common Trust Fund)	\$ 160.00
Guy E. Green Scholarship Fund (Geology Foundation) (\$7,493.45 already in Common Trust Fund)	10.00
George S. Heyer Memorial Fund (Geology Foundation) (\$84,545.42 already in Common Trust Fund)	25.00
Carolyn G. and George M. Knebel Fund (Geology Foundation) (\$18,103.53 already in Common Trust Fund)	100.00
Dr. F. L. Whitney Memorial Scholarship Fund (Geology Foundation) (\$20,186.75 already in Common Trust Fund)	25.00
German Play Scholarship Fund - Various Donors (\$2,072.53 already in Common Trust Fund)	76.48
The Gilbreth Award Fund (\$396.71 already in Common Trust Fund)	4.19
Hinds-Webb Scholarship Fund (\$111.75 already in Common Trust Fund)	1.06
Hogg Foundation - Eloise Helbig Chalmers - Ima Hogg Fund (\$1,183.38 already in Common Trust Fund)	47.87
Thos. E. Hogg - Residuary Legacy (\$3,329.11 already in Common Trust Fund)	60.08
Jesse H. Jones Professorship in Graduate School of Journalism (\$25,539.72 already in Common Trust Fund)	243.26
Journalism Department - Various Donors (\$9,484.14 already in Common Trust Fund)	1,013.00
Bobby Layne Scholarship Fund (\$6,536.86 already in Common Trust Fund)	60.78
The Will H. Mayes Scholarship in Journalism (\$1,124.94 already in Common Trust Fund)	10.33
The Roger Q. Mills Scholarship Fund (\$57.27 already in Common Trust Fund)	1.43
Roswell Standish Nothwang Fund (\$7,971.69 already in Common Trust Fund)	254.98
S. H. Osmond Scholarship Fund (\$1,017.67 already in Common Trust Fund)	57.18
The Perry and Tommie Patterson Scholarship in Political Science (\$535.12 already in Common Trust Fund)	4.76
Lora Lee Pederson Scholarship Fund, Graduate School of Social Work (\$3,756.52 already in Common Trust Fund)	44.72
Alma Jacobs House Piner Fund (\$7,231.35 already in Common Trust Fund)	77.99

COMMON TRUST FUND -- RECOMMENDATION RE ADDITIONS
(Continued)

Fund	Recommended Addition
W. J. Bryan Prize in Government (\$2,223.07 already in Common Trust Fund)	\$ 154.26
The Accounting Education Fund (College of Business Administration Foundation) (\$45,613.85 already in Common Trust Fund)	125.00
J. Anderson Fitzgerald Special Scholarship Fund (College of Business Administration Foundation) (\$6,932.91 already in Common Trust Fund)	25.00
Morgan and Hamah Smith Callaway Fund (\$18,518.75 already in Common Trust Fund)	195.29
Chimes Scholarship Fund (\$1,294.29 already in Common Trust Fund)	88.85
Emma Frances Clark Fellowship in Psychology (\$26,192.06 already in Common Trust Fund)	274.84
Roy Crane Awards in the Arts (\$10,194.82 already in Common Trust Fund)	21.20
J. C. Dolley Finance Education Fund (\$129.78 already in Common Trust Fund)	1.47
Clara Driscoll Scholarship for Research in Texas History (\$11,145.59 already in Common Trust Fund)	370.68
Frederick Eby Research Prize in Humanistic Studies in Education (\$1,704.42 already in Common Trust Fund)	64.59
1966 M. E. Class Fund (College of Engineering Foundation) (\$45.65 already in Common Trust Fund)	0.34
The F. B. Plummer Scholarship Recognition Fund in Petroleum Engineering (College of Engineering Foundation) (\$1,358.19 already in Common Trust Fund)	62.52
Various Donors - Various Purposes (College of Engineering Foundation) (\$5,535.03 already in Common Trust Fund)	1,575.00
Sally Carruth Farley Scholarship (\$3,010.00 already in Common Trust Fund)	500.00
E. William Doty Scholarship Fund (College of Fine Arts Foundation) (\$2,674.31 already in Common Trust Fund)	26.50
Mavis Alexander Fitzgerald Awards (\$187.07 already in Common Trust Fund)	2.23
I. Friedlander Building and Loan Prize (\$2,029.45 already in Common Trust Fund)	176.13
Mary E. Gearing Bequest for Child Welfare and Parent Education Foundation (\$37,855.49 already in Common Trust Fund)	291.88
Hal P. Bybee Memorial Fund (Geology Foundation) (\$135,769.75 already in Common Trust Fund)	45.00

COMMON TRUST FUND -- RECOMMENDATION RE ADDITIONS
(Continued)

Fund	Recommended Addition
Milton Brockett Porter Memorial Fund (\$42.72 already in Common Trust Fund)	\$ 1.03
DeWitt Reddick Journalism Scholarship Fund (\$3,458.27 already in Common Trust Fund)	34.36
Aaron Schaffer Memorial Scholarship Fund (\$4,900.41 already in Common Trust Fund)	67.75
The Amanda Stoltzfus Memorial Trust Fund (\$2,801.56 already in Common Trust Fund)	38.46
Mollie Fitzhugh Thornton Music Scholarship Fund (\$412.33 already in Common Trust Fund)	3.83
David M. Warren and Alvah Meyer Warren Journalism Scholarship Fund (\$15,246.32 already in Common Trust Fund)	503.25
John Arch White Professorship in Business Administration (\$13,599.78 already in Common Trust Fund)	1,235.04
The Robert Cantrell Feamster Foundation (Galveston Medical Branch) (\$2,777.24 already in Common Trust Fund)	29.88
I. H. Kempner Professorship in Human Genetics (Galveston Medical Branch) (NEW FUND)	50,000.00
The Gaynelle Robertson and Edgar J. Poth Forum Fund for Ophthalmology and General Surgery (Galveston Medical Branch) (\$25,024.94 already in Common Trust Fund)	22.77
Fessinger Memorial Lecture Fund (U. T. El Paso) (\$2,113.96 already in Common Trust Fund)	15.62
Lloyd A. Nelson Professorship in Geology (U. T. El Paso) (\$26,019.03 already in Common Trust Fund)	229.87
Supplemental additions made to Common Trust Fund on September 1, 1967	<u>\$58,832.58*</u>

*The above total of \$58,832.58 submitted for approval, supplements previously approved cash additions of \$18,381.24 made to the Common Trust Fund on September 1, 1967, making a total of \$77,213.82 in cash, added or transferred to the Common Trust Fund on September 1, 1967, for a new book value for the endowment account of \$6,486,664.22.

It is also recommended by the Executive Director of Investments, Trusts and Lands that the following additions of cash to be made to the Common Trust Fund on December 1, 1967, be approved:

Fund	Recommended Addition
Edward Louis Dodd and Alice Laidman Dodd Fellowship Fund (\$50,704.42 already in Common Trust Fund)	\$ 48.74
Various Donors - Various Purposes (College of Engineering Foundation) (\$7,110.03 already in Common Trust Fund)	2,632.60

COMMON TRUST FUND -- RECOMMENDATION RE ADDITIONS
 (Continued)

Fund	Recommended Addition
Hogg Foundation - Eloise Helbig Chalmers - Ima Hogg Fund (\$1,231.25 already in Common Trust Fund)	\$ 48.11
Thos. E. Hogg - Residuary Legacy (\$3,389.19 already in Common Trust Fund)	31.34
The Will H. Mayes Scholarship in Journalism (\$1,135.27 already in Common Trust Fund)	4,000.00
The Albert Schweitzer Scholarship Fund (\$443.17 already in Common Trust Fund)	22.73
Gillette Professorship of Obstetrics and Gynecology (Dallas Medical School) (\$9,750.61 already in Common Trust Fund)	85.05
Additions to be made to the Common Trust Fund on December 1, 1967	<u>\$6,868.57</u>

TRUST AND SPECIAL FUNDS - GIFT, BEQUEST AND ESTATE MATTERS.--

U. T. AUSTIN - ESTATE OF ROSWELL S. NOTHWANG - REPORT ON FINAL DISTRIBUTION OF ESTATE.--The residue estate of Roswell S. Nothwang of Austin came to U. T. Austin under his will and the bequest was accepted at the July 22, 1961 meeting of the Board of Regents. From cash from the estate and sale of a small piece of property owned by Mr. Nothwang, \$7,971.69 has been placed in the Common Trust Fund. Final distribution of \$254.98 has now been received from the executor to be added to the Common Trust Fund on December 1, 1967.

As approved by the Board of Regents on April 28, 1962, the income from the endowment is used to support the publication of "creative writing" by students (not faculty) of U. T. Austin.

The Executive Director, Investments, Trusts and Lands recommends acceptance of the final distribution of the subject estate.

GALVESTON MEDICAL SCHOOL - BEQUEST UNDER THE WILL OF THELMA STRUBE MERRITT.--Article Fourth of the will of Thelma Strube Merritt reads as follows:

"I give and devise to the University of Texas Medical School at Galveston, Texas, One Thousand (\$1,000.00) Dollars to be used in more research in cures for cancer, pellagra, heart and kidney diseases."

Mrs. Merritt died on July 8, 1966, and the First Security National Bank of Beaumont has served as Independent Executor. The bequest has now been received and transmitted to the Galveston Medical Branch. It is recommended by the Executive Director, Investments, Trusts and Lands that the bequest be accepted for use as outlined above.

TRUST AND SPECIAL FUNDS - REAL ESTATE MATTERS.--

U. T. AUSTIN - HOGG FOUNDATION: W. C. HOGG MEMORIAL FUND - RECOMMENDATION FOR LEASE FOR ADDITIONAL TERM TO SIMPSON DINING CAR, INC., ON PROPERTY AT MAIN AND BELL IN HOUSTON--Simpson Dining Car has operated on the Hogg Foundation property at Main and Bell in Houston for about 30 years, the last lease being for 2 years expiring December 31, 1967, at base rental of \$1,000.00 per month plus 6% of gross sales above \$175,000.00 annually. The lease is subject to cancellation on 3 months' notice in the event of sale or long-term lease. The improvements are owned by the lessee with right of removal upon termination of the lease. Gross business in 1966 exceeded the base of \$175,000.00, and \$1,369.95 additional rental was paid. Sales reports for 1967 indicate that approximately the same amount of additional rental will be received for this year. Since there are no other prospects for a better lease at this time, the Executive Director of Investments, Trusts and Lands recommends that the Lessee's proposal for another lease for 2 years beginning January 1, 1968, on the same terms as the current lease be accepted by the Board of Regents and execution of the lease authorized.

U. T. AUSTIN - J. V. AND H. A. STILES FOUNDATION - RECOMMENDATION FOR OIL AND GAS LEASE TO COUGAR PETROLEUM, INC., ON 5 ACRES, LIBERTY COUNTY, TEXAS--Cougar Petroleum, Inc., of Houston has asked for a 1-year oil and gas lease covering the 11.574% interest apparently owned by the Board of Regents as Trustee of the J. V. and H. A. Stiles Foundation in 5 acres, H&TCRR Survey No. 118, Liberty County. Bonus is \$25 per acre, or \$14.47 for Stiles Foundation, and royalty is 1/6th. They are attempting to drill a well on this tract and have leases from a majority of the other owners. The Executive Director, Investments, Trusts and Lands, recommends that the Board of Regents authorize the lease on the terms proposed.

U. T. AUSTIN - HOGG FOUNDATION - RECOMMENDATION FOR OIL AND GAS LEASE ON 80 ACRES, UNION COUNTY, ARKANSAS, TO J. S. BEEBE, TRUSTEE--The Board of Regents as Trustee of Hogg Foundation owns 7/128 of the minerals under 80 acres in Sections 8 and 9, Township 16 South, Range 15 West, Union County, Arkansas, on which J. S. Beebe, Trustee, has asked for a 2-year paid-up oil and gas lease at \$11 per acre bonus (\$72.18 to Hogg Foundation) and 1/8 royalty. This is in the Smackover Field, and there has been some production from both tracts several years back. It appears the only prospect now is small salvage production. The Board of Regents has authorized leases in the same area at 1/8 royalty due to widely scattered ownership and limited prospects for economical production. Miss Ima Hogg and Mrs. Alice Nicholson Hanszen hold interests under the same tracts and are leasing on the terms proposed. The Executive Director, Investments, Trusts and Lands, recommends that the Board of Regents authorize joinder in the lease.

U. T. AUSTIN - HOGG FOUNDATION: THOMAS E. HOGG ESTATE - RECOMMENDATION FOR JOINDER WITH MRS. MARGARET WELLS HOGG IN SALE OF TRACT IN J. H. BELL LEAGUE, BRAZORIA COUNTY, TO TEN TEN TRAVIS CORPORATION--Mrs. Margaret Wells Hogg, widow of Thomas E. Hogg and life tenant under his will, has requested that the Board of Regents, Trustee of the Hogg Foundation, remainderman under the will, join her in sale of a tract of approximately 40 acres in the J. H. Bell 1-1/2 League, Brazoria County, to Ten Ten Travis Corporation for \$300 per acre cash for surface only. This tract adjoins acreage sold at the same price earlier this year by the members of the Board of Regents as Trustees of the Winedale Stagecoach Inn Fund to Chas. A. Lingo, Trustee. Mr. Lingo is President of Ten Ten Travis Corporation. Under agreement between the Board of Regents and Mrs. Hogg covering the Thos. E. Hogg Estate, the proceeds will go to Mrs. Hogg and be held by her as life tenant. The Executive Director, Investments, Trusts and Lands recommends that the Board of Regents authorize joining Mrs. Hogg in the sale.

NOTE: The Chairman wishes to inform the Board that Miss Ima Hogg has raised the question as to whether or not \$300 per acre is the full value of some of the land which the Board has sold at that price. Chairman Erwin suggests that Mr. Shelton and his staff should be prepared to comment on that matter in connection with the above item.

TRUST AND SPECIAL FUNDS - BOND MATTERS. --

U. T. ARLINGTON CONSTITUTIONAL TAX BONDS. --As authorized by the Board of Regents at its meeting of September 13, 1967, bids for the sale of \$3,490,000. Colleges of the State of Texas Constitutional Tax Bonds, Series 1967-A, are being invited for opening in Austin on October 26, 1967, and to be awarded by the Board at its meeting on October 27. A recommendation will be presented at that time.

On the following pages, 40 - 61, is a resolution authorizing the issuance of the proposed bonds which was prepared by the bond counsel.

CERTIFICATE FOR RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE
ISSUANCE OF BONDS

THE STATE OF TEXAS :
COUNTY OF TRAVIS :
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM :

We, the undersigned officers of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System, hereby certify as follows:

1. The Board of Regents of The University of Texas System convened in REGULAR MEETING ON THE 27TH DAY OF OCTOBER, 1967, at the regular meeting place, and the roll was called of the duly constituted officers and members of said Board, to-wit:

Mr. Frank C. Erwin, Jr., Chairman	Mrs. J. Lee Johnson, III
Mr. Jack S. Josey, Vice Chairman	Mr. Joe M. Kilgore
Mr. W. H. Bauer	Rabbi Levi Olan
Mr. Walter P. Brenan	Dr. E. T. Ximenes
Mr. Frank Ikard	Betty Anne Thedford, Secretary

and all of said persons were present, except the following absentees: _____, thus constituting a quorum. Whereupon, among other business, the following was transacted at said Meeting: a written

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS

was duly introduced for the consideration of said Board and read in full. It was then duly moved and seconded that said Resolution be adopted; and, after due discussion, said motion, carrying with it the adoption of said Resolution, prevailed and carried by the following vote:

AYES: All members of said Board shown present
above voted "Aye."

NOES: None.

2. That a true, full and correct copy of the aforesaid Resolution adopted at the Meeting described in the above and foregoing paragraph is attached to and follows this Certificate; that said Resolution has been duly recorded in said Board's minutes of said Meeting; that the above and foregoing paragraph is a true, full and correct excerpt from said Board's minutes of said Meeting pertaining to the adoption of said Resolution; that the persons named in the above and foregoing paragraph are the duly chosen, qualified, and acting officers and members of said Board as indicated therein; that each of the officers and members of said Board was duly and sufficiently notified officially and personally, in advance, of the time, place, and purpose of the aforesaid Meeting; and that said Resolution would be introduced and considered for adoption at said Meeting, and each of said officers and members consented, in advance, to the holding of said Meeting for such purpose; and that said Meeting was open to the public as required by law.

SIGNED AND SEALED the ____ day of October, 1967.

(SEAL) _____
Secretary

Chairman

RESOLUTION

BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF ITS COLLEGES OF THE STATE OF TEXAS CONSTITUTIONAL TAX BONDS, SERIES 1967-A - THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON, IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$3,490,000, BEARING INTEREST HEREINAFTER SET FORTH AND MATURING AS HEREINAFTER PRESCRIBED, TO PROVIDE FUNDS FOR THE PURPOSE OF ACQUIRING, CONSTRUCTING AND INITIALLY EQUIPPING BUILDINGS AND OTHER PERMANENT IMPROVEMENTS AT THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON, PRESCRIBING THE FORM OF THE BONDS, PLEDGING TO THE PAYMENT OF THE INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL THEREOF THAT PART OF THE MONEY ALLOCATED TO SUCH INSTITUTION FROM THE CONTINUING TAX LEVIED BY THE CONSTITUTION UNDER ARTICLE VII, SECTION 17, AS AMENDED, PROVIDING FOR THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF SAID BONDS AND PRESCRIBING THE DUTIES OF THE OFFICERS OF SAID BOARD AND OF THE STATE IN REFERENCE THERETO, AND MAKING CERTAIN COVENANTS WITH RESPECT TO SECURING PAYMENT OF SAID BONDS AND INTEREST.

WHEREAS, Section 17 of Article VII of the Constitution of Texas adopted on the 23rd of August, 1947, in addition to all other taxes permitted by the Constitution of Texas, levied a continuing ad valorem tax on all of the taxable property in the State at the rate of Five (5¢) Cents on the \$100.00 valuation to create a special fund for the purpose of acquiring, constructing and initially equipping buildings or other permanent improvements at the institutions of higher learning designated therein; and

WHEREAS, such provision of the Constitution authorized the governing boards of the institutions therein designated to issue bonds and notes payable from such fund therein created, and pursuant to such authorization of the governing boards of such institutions issued and sold bonds and notes; and

WHEREAS, all such bonds and notes have been paid in full and are no longer outstanding; and

WHEREAS, Section 17 of Article VII of the Constitution of Texas was amended as a whole by an amendment thereto adopted at the general election on November 6, 1956, which became operative and effective January 1, 1958; and

WHEREAS, Section 17 of Article VII of the Constitution, as amended in 1956 ("the 1956 Amendment"), levied and thus renewed a continuing ad valorem tax on all of the taxable property in the State at the rate of Five (5¢) Cents on the \$100.00 valuation for the purpose of creating a special fund for acquiring, constructing and initially equipping buildings or other permanent improvements at the institutions of higher learning designated in the said amendment; and

WHEREAS, such amended provision of the Constitution again authorized the governing boards of the institutions therein designated to issue bonds and notes payable from such fund therein created, and pursuant to such authorization the designated governing boards issued and sold bonds and notes; and

WHEREAS, there remain outstanding bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$4,570,000 payable from the respective allocated shares of the tax, and notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$4,680,000 payable from such respective allocated shares of said tax after the bonds issued by each said governing boards have been fully paid or full provision shall have been made by accumulating in the appropriate Interest and Sinking Fund established for bonds of each said board, sufficient money to pay all of said bonds, together with the interest payable on such bonds to ultimate maturity; and

WHEREAS, there will be sufficient monies available in accordance with the tax levied by the 1956 Amendment and as allocated to pay the principal of and interest on said outstanding bonds and notes in accordance with their terms; and

WHEREAS, by adoption at the general election held in the State of Texas on November 2, 1965, Section 17 of Article VII of the Constitution of Texas was again amended as a whole (hereinafter sometimes called the "Constitutional Provision"); and

WHEREAS, the Constitutional Provision is self-enacting and has continued an ad valorem tax on all of the taxable property in the State of Texas at an increased rate of Ten (10¢) Cents on the \$100.00 valuation, and authorizes the proceeds of the tax to be pledged to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds issued pursuant thereto; and

WHEREAS, such tax levy became effective as of January 1, 1966, and will remain effective for taxes which will become due and payable in each year for a twelve year period beginning January 1, 1966, and for each successive ten year period thereafter; and

WHEREAS, the Constitutional Provision provides for an allocation of proceeds of such tax for the twelve year period commencing January 1, 1966, among the seventeen designated state supported institutions of higher learning (hereinafter sometimes called "Eligible Institutions") and has authorized the governing board of each of the Eligible Institutions to pledge any part of the fund allocated to it to pay the principal of and interest on bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Constitutional Provision requires the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas to make the allocation of the funds to the Eligible Institutions to be raised by such tax for the twelve year period beginning January 1, 1966, 85% of such funds to be allocated on June 1, 1966; and 15% to be allocated on June 1, 1972; and

WHEREAS, the Constitutional Provision requires that the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas make the June 1, 1966 allocation (85%) based on the following determinations:

"(1) Ninety per cent (90%) of the funds allocated on June 1, 1966, shall be allocated to state institutions based on projected enrollment increases published by the Coordinating Board, Texas College and University System for fall 1966 to fall 1978;

"(2) Ten per cent (10%) of the funds allocated on June 1, 1966 shall be allocated to certain of the eligible state institutions based on the number of additional square feet needed in education and general facilities by such eligible state institution to meet the average square feet per full time equivalent student of all state senior institutions (currently numbering twenty-two);"

and

WHEREAS, such determinations have been made by the Coordinating Board; and

WHEREAS, the Comptroller has made the June 1, 1966 allocation as required by the Constitutional Provision; and

WHEREAS, of the total funds thus allocated on June 1, 1966, for the twelve year period, The University of Texas at Arlington is to receive 13.23138%; and

WHEREAS, the assessed valuation of property in the State of Texas (less homestead exemptions) subject to such levy in accordance with the approved tax rolls of 1965 was \$15,483,656,424, which valuation, together with the Comptroller's official estimates of valuations for each year of the twelve year period beginning January 1, 1966, and the figures representing the June 1, 1966 allocation among the Eligible Institutions afford a basis for estimating the amount of money to be received by The University of Texas at Arlington under such tax levy for each of the years of the said twelve year period; and it has been officially estimated that The University of Texas at Arlington will receive therefrom a total of \$16,252,647 during such period; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System, for and in behalf of The University of Texas at Arlington, authorized the issuance and sold its Colleges of the State of Texas Constitutional Tax Bonds, Series 1966 and Series 1967 - Arlington State College, in the respective aggregate principal amounts of \$1,000,000 and \$4,500,000, dated September 1, 1966 and March 1, 1967 (hereinafter called the Series 1966 Bonds and the Series 1967 Bonds), and maturing as follows:

<u>MATURITY DATES</u>	<u>SERIES 1966 MATURITIES</u>	<u>SERIES 1967 MATURITIES</u>
September 1, 1968	\$ 40,000	\$175,000
September 1, 1969	90,000	415,000
September 1, 1970	100,000	460,000
September 1, 1971	110,000	490,000
September 1, 1972	120,000	530,000
September 1, 1973	125,000	580,000
September 1, 1974	140,000	620,000
September 1, 1975	150,000	660,000
September 1, 1976	125,000	570,000

WHEREAS, the interest on and the principal of the Series 1966 Bonds and the Series 1967 Bonds are payable from the funds allocated to The University of Texas at Arlington as aforesaid; and

WHEREAS, in the resolutions authorizing the Series 1966 Bonds and the Series 1967 Bonds, the Board of Regents, subject to the conditions and limitations set forth in such resolutions, reserved the right and power to issue in one or more series pursuant to the Constitutional Provision additional bonds on a parity with the Series 1966 Bonds and the Series 1967 Bonds, secured by and payable from the same allocated funds; and

WHEREAS, it has been and is hereby determined to be to the best interest of The University of Texas at Arlington that \$3,490,000 in aggregate principal amount of bonds payable from its allocated fund be issued at this time and that action necessary for the issuance thereof be taken by this Board;

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM:

1. The Bonds. That in order to provide funds for the purpose of acquiring, constructing and initially equipping buildings and other permanent improvements at The University of Texas at Arlington, bonds are hereby authorized to be issued known as "Colleges of the State of Texas Constitutional Tax Bonds, Series 1967-A - The University of Texas at Arlington," in the aggregate principal amount of Three Million Four Hundred Ninety Thousand Dollars (\$3,490,000), in the denomination of \$5,000 each and numbered from One (1) to Six Hundred Ninety Eight (698), both inclusive, (hereinafter referred to as the

"Bonds"). The Bonds are issued as Additional Bonds permitted in the resolutions authorizing the Series 1966 Bonds and the Series 1967 Bonds and shall be in all respects on a parity with the said Series 1966 Bonds and Series 1967 Bonds.

2. Bonds of Issue on Parity. That no one of said Bonds shall be entitled to priority over any other Bond of this issue in the application of the money in the allocated fund which has been pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, irrespective of the fact that some of the Bonds may be delivered prior to the delivery of other Bonds, it being the intent of this Resolution that all Bonds of this issue shall rank equally.

3. Date of Bonds; Maturity Schedule. That the Bonds shall be dated September 1, 1967, and shall become due and payable on September 1 in each of the years and in the amounts as follows:

<u>YEARS</u>	<u>AMOUNTS</u>
1968	\$ 85,000
1969	205,000
1970	215,000
1971	240,000
1972	260,000
1973	275,000
1974	295,000
1975	325,000
1976	515,000
1977	1,075,000

4. That as to said Bonds scheduled to mature on or after September 1, 1973, the Board of Regents reserves the right and option to redeem such Bonds prior to their scheduled maturities, in whole or in part, on September 1, 1972, or on any interest payment date thereafter at par and accrued interest to date fixed for redemption, plus a premium of 2% of the principal amount so called for redemption. Notice of redemption is to be published in a financial

publication published in the English language in the City of New York, New York, at least once, not less than thirty (30) days before the date fixed for such payment, and thirty (30) days' notice in writing is to be given to the Banks of Payment before the date so fixed for such redemption. Prior to the date fixed for redemption, funds shall be placed in the Banks of Payment sufficient to pay the Bonds called, the accrued interest and the premium thereon. Upon the happening of the above conditions said Bonds thus called shall not thereafter bear interest.

5. Interest Rates. That the Bonds shall bear interest at the following rates:

all bonds scheduled to mature during

the years 1968 through 19__ ---- _____% per annum;

all bonds scheduled to mature during

the years 19__ through 19__ ---- _____% per annum;

all bonds scheduled to mature during

the years 19__ through 19__ ---- _____% per annum;

all bonds scheduled to mature during

the years 19__ through 19__ ---- _____% per annum;

with said interest to be evidenced by interest coupons payable on March 1, 1968, and semi-annually thereafter on each September 1 and March 1.

6. Banks of Payment. That the principal of and the interest on the Bonds shall be payable, without exchange or collection charges to the owner or holder thereof, at Republic National Bank of Dallas, Dallas, Texas, (hereinafter called "Principal Bank of Payment"), or, at the option of the holder, at First National City Bank, New York, New York, or, The First National Bank of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois, (herein collectively called "Banks of Payment") in lawful money of the United States of America upon surrender of proper Bond or coupon.

7. Execution of Bonds and Coupons. That each of said Bonds and interest coupons shall be signed by the imprinted or lithographed facsimile signature of the Chairman of the Board of Regents and countersigned by the imprinted or lithographed facsimile signature of the Secretary of the Board of Regents, and the official seal of said Board shall be impressed, printed, or lithographed on each of said Bonds.

8. Negotiability. That nothing contained in the Bonds or in this Resolution shall affect or impair the negotiability of the Bonds or the coupons thereto appertaining, and said Bonds and coupons shall constitute negotiable instruments within the meaning of the Negotiable Instruments Act of the State of Texas.

9. Form of Bonds. That the form of the Bonds shall be substantially as follows:

NO. _____

\$5,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TEXAS
COLLEGES OF THE STATE OF TEXAS
CONSTITUTIONAL TAX BOND
SERIES 1967-A
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON

For value received the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System (hereinafter sometimes called the "Board"), for and in behalf of The University of Texas at Arlington, Arlington, Texas, an agency of the State of Texas, and as authorized by the Constitution of the State of Texas, hereby acknowledges itself indebtedness to and promises to pay out of the proceeds of the ad valorem tax herein described to the bearer, on the 1st day of September, 19___, the sum of

FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS

with interest thereon from the date hereof at the rate of _____
(____%) per cent per annum until the principal amount of this Bond

shall have been paid, payable March 1, 1968, and semi-annually thereafter on September 1 and March 1 of each year. Both principal and interest shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation and surrender of proper bond or coupon at Republic National Bank of Dallas, Dallas, Texas, or, at the option of the holder at First National City Bank, New York, New York, or, The First National Bank of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois, without exchange or collection charges to the owner or the holder thereof.

This Bond is one of a series of Bonds (hereinafter sometimes called the "Bonds") of like tenor and effect except as to number, maturity and right of redemption, numbered from One (1) to Six Hundred Ninety Eight (698), both inclusive, aggregating Three Million Four Hundred Ninety Thousand Dollars (\$3,490,000), issued for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and initially equipping buildings or other permanent improvements at The University of Texas at Arlington, Arlington, Texas, in accordance with the provisions of Section 17 of Article VII, as amended, of the Constitution of Texas and pursuant to the Resolution authorizing the issuance of the series of Bonds of which this is one, adopted by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System, duly of record in the minutes of said Board (herein called the "Resolution").

The date of this Bond in conformity with the Resolution is September 1, 1967.

The Bonds of which this is one are secured by a pledge of that part allocated to The University of Texas at Arlington of the proceeds of a continuing tax on all of the taxable property in the State levied by Section 17 of Article VII of the Constitution, as amended on November 2, 1965, accumulated and held in

the State Treasury to be used solely to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, other parity bonds heretofore issued and additional parity bonds herein mentioned. The levy of such tax supporting the Bonds and the pledge thereof will remain effective so long as any of the Bonds is outstanding and unpaid.

The Board shall have the option of calling said bonds for redemption prior to maturity, in whole or in part, on September 1, 1972, or any interest payment date thereafter, at par and accrued interest to date of redemption plus a premium of 2% of the principal amount so called for redemption. Notice of redemption is to be published in a financial publication published in the English language in the City of New York, New York, at least once, not less than thirty (30) days before the date fixed for such payment, and thirty (30) days' notice in writing is to be given to the Banks of Payment before the date so fixed for such redemption. Prior to the date fixed for redemption, funds shall be placed in the Banks of Payment sufficient to pay the bonds called, the accrued interest and the premium thereon. Upon the happening of the above conditions said bonds thus called shall not thereafter bear interest.

The Board reserves the right to issue additional parity bonds under the terms and conditions stated in the Resolution authorizing this Bond and the series of which it is a part, and said bonds may be made payable from the same source, secured in the same manner and placed on a parity with this Bond and the series of which it is a part.

Each successive holder of this Bond, and each successive holder of each of the coupons hereto attached, is conclusively presumed to forego and renounce his equities in favor of subsequent holders for value without notice, and to agree that this Bond and each of the coupons hereto attached, may be negotiated by delivery by any person having possession thereof, howsoever such possession may have been acquired, and that any holder who shall have taken this Bond or any of the coupons from any person for value without notice, thereby has acquired absolute title thereto, free from any defenses enforceable against any prior holder and free from all equities and claims of ownership of any such prior holder. The Board and the Banks of Payment shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND RECITED that all acts, conditions and things required to be done precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond and the series of which it is a part have been properly done, have happened and been performed in regular and due time, form and manner as required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and the proceedings hereinabove mentioned, and that this issue of Bonds does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitations and that provision has been made for the payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond and the series of which it is a part by irrevocably pledging the allocated proceeds of the continuing ad valorem tax hereinabove mentioned.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System has caused the official seal of said Board to be impressed, printed or lithographed hereon and has

caused this Bond and the interest coupons attached hereto to be executed by the imprinted facsimile signature of the Chairman of the Board and the Secretary of the Board, and this Bond to be dated September 1, 1967.

BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

ATTEST: By _____ Chairman

Secretary

10. Form of Coupon. That the form of coupon for the Bonds shall be substantially as follows:

NO. _____ \$ _____

On the ____ day of _____, 19__, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System for and in behalf of The University of Texas at Arlington, promises to pay to bearer, unless due provision has been made for the redemption prior to maturity of the bond to which this interest coupon is attached, without exchange or collection charges to the owner or holder hereof, out of the allocated proceeds of the ad valorem tax described in the Bond to which this coupon is attached the sum of _____ (\$ _____) Dollars in lawful money of the United States of America at Republic National Bank of Dallas, Dallas, Texas, or, at the option of the holder at First National City Bank, New York, New York, or, The First National Bank of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois, being the interest then due on its Colleges of the State of Texas Constitutional Tax Bond, Series 1967-A - The University of Texas at Arlington.

NO. _____

Secretary Chairman

11. Comptroller's Certificate. That the form of Comptroller's Certificate which shall be printed on the back of each of the Bonds shall be substantially as follows:

OFFICE OF COMPTROLLER :
STATE OF TEXAS : REGISTER NO. _____

I HEREBY CERTIFY that there is on file and of record in my office a certificate of the Attorney General of the State of Texas to the effect that this Bond has been examined by him as required by Section 17 of Article VII of the Constitution, as amended, and that he finds that it has been issued in conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas and that it is a valid and binding obligation payable from the proceeds of the State ad valorem tax pledged to its payment by and in the Resolution of said Board of Regents of The University of Texas System on behalf of The University of Texas at Arlington, an educational institution belonging to the State of Texas duly constituted under authority of law authorizing same and said Bond has this day been registered by me.

WITNESS MY HAND and seal of office at Austin, Texas.

Comptroller of Public Accounts of the
State of Texas

(SEAL)

12. Definitions. That throughout this Resolution, in the bond form prescribed herein and in the bonds authorized hereby, the following terms and expressions as used herein shall have the meanings set forth, to-wit:

The term "Additional Bonds" shall refer to the additional parity bonds that are permitted to be issued by Section 13;

The term "Board" shall refer to the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System;

The term "Bonds" shall refer to the bonds authorized to be issued under the provisions of this resolution;

The term "Comptroller" shall refer to the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas;

The term "Constitutional Provision" shall mean Article VII, Section 17 of the Constitution of Texas as amended November 2, 1965;

The term "Eligible Institutions" shall mean the seventeen state supported institutions of higher learning designated as those institutions to receive allocated proceeds from the tax levied by the Constitutional Provision;

The term "1956 Amendment" shall mean Article VII, Section 17 of the Constitution as amended November 6, 1956;

The term "Institution" shall refer to The University of Texas at Arlington;

The term "Presiding Officer" shall mean the officer designated by law to preside over the Board;

The term "Resolution" shall mean this resolution authorizing the Bonds.

The term "Series 1966 Bonds" shall refer to Colleges of the State of Texas Constitutional Tax Bonds - Arlington State College, in the aggregate principal amount of \$1,000,000.

The term "Series 1967 Bonds" shall refer to Colleges of the State of Texas Constitutional Tax Bonds - The University of Texas at Arlington (Arlington State College), in the aggregate principal amount of \$4,500,000.

13. Findings, Pledge of Payment, Additional

Bonds. That official recognition is hereby given to these facts:

(a) That the tax authorized by the 1956 Amendment and allocated in accordance therewith to certain institutions designated therein was thereafter pledged to the payment of bonds and notes issued under the authority of the 1956 Amendment; that such bonds and notes are to be paid in accordance with such allocation and pledge; and that no attempt is made herein to pledge such tax thus allocated to said designated institutions and subsequently pledged to the payment of bonds and notes issued pursuant to such authority.

(b) That Section 17 of Article VII of the Constitution, as amended in 1965 (the "Constitutional Provision") has levied a continuing ad valorem tax on all taxable property in the State of Texas, at the increased rate of Ten (10¢) Cents on the One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) of valuation;

(c) That such tax has been effective since January 1, 1966 and will remain effective so long as any of the Bonds is outstanding and unpaid;

(d) That as and when the proceeds from such tax levy are received by the Comptroller the net amounts realized therefrom (including the portion thereof allocated to the Institution) are deposited in the State Treasury to be held for the purposes set forth in the Constitutional Provision;

(e) That the Comptroller on June 1, 1966 allocated among the Eligible Institutions 85% of the said tax to be received for the twelve year period beginning January 1, 1966; and will on June 1, 1972 allocate among the Eligible Institutions the remaining 15% of the said tax for the said twelve

year period, all in accordance with the Constitutional Provision.

(f) That it is the duty of the Comptroller to draw all necessary and proper warrants upon the State Treasury to effectuate the pledge of such money made in this Resolution and to facilitate payment of the Series 1966 Bonds, the Series 1967 Bonds, the Bonds, the Additional Bonds and interest thereon; and

(g) That while such tax will remain effective so long as any of the Series 1966 Bonds, the Series 1967 Bonds, the Bonds, or the Additional Bonds is outstanding and unpaid, the Board must arrange the installment maturities of the Bonds and the Additional Bonds and make its pledge of the taxes allocated to the Institution so that the Series 1966 Bonds, the Series 1967 Bonds, the Bonds, and Additional Bonds will be actually retired out of taxes collected during the twelve year period beginning January 1, 1966.

Accordingly, the Board irrevocably pledges to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1966 Bonds, the Series 1967 Bonds and the Bonds the following:

(1) All of the money, in the State Treasury to the credit of the Institution, realized from the collection of such continuing tax levied for the year 1966, exclusive of that part of the tax allocated and pledged pursuant to the 1956 Amendment to the payment of outstanding bonds and notes issued prior to the adoption of the Constitutional Provision;

(2) All of the proceeds from such continuing tax to which it is entitled levied for each of the years 1966 to 1977, both inclusive, and allocated June 1, 1966 by the Comptroller, which tax according to law becomes due on October 1 of each of said years, exclusive of that part of the tax allocated and pledged pursuant to the 1956 Amendment to the payment of outstanding bonds and notes prior to the adoption of the Constitutional Provision;

(3) In the event that any of the Bonds or any interest thereon remains outstanding and unpaid on the date the last of the Bonds is scheduled to mature, and in the event the Interest and Sinking Fund, created by Section 14 hereof shall then contain insufficient money to pay all of such principal and interest and the expense incidental to the making of such payments, to the extent of such deficiency, the proceeds from such continuing tax to which the Institution may be entitled under the allocation made by the Comptroller on June 1, 1966 or additional allocations or reallocation arrangements then in effect are pledged and such pledge shall remain effective until the Bonds shall have been paid in full with interest thereon; but when full provision shall have been made for the final payment of the Bonds by depositing money sufficient for the purpose in the Interest and Sinking Fund, the obligation under this sub-section (3) will have been fully satisfied and the pledge will have been released; and

(4) The money pledged to the payment of the Series 1966 Bonds, the Series 1967 Bonds and the Bonds shall be used solely to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 1966 Bonds, the Series 1967 Bonds, and the Bonds and to defray the expense incident to such payments so long as any of such bonds or interest thereon is outstanding and unpaid. After full provision shall have been made by accumulating in the Interest and Sinking Fund sufficient money available for the purpose, which can be used for no other purpose, to pay all of such bonds and interest calculated thereon to maturity, the Board reserves the right to use money in excess thereof for such purposes as may be permitted under the Constitutional Provision.

Provided, however, the Board reserves and shall have the right and power to issue pursuant to the Constitutional Provision additional parity bonds in one or more series, (herein defined as "Additional Bonds") which Additional Bonds, when issued, shall be secured by and payable from the Ten (10¢) Cent tax levied by the Constitutional Provision for the twelve year period beginning January 1, 1966, and allocated to the Institution, in the same manner and to the same extent as the Series 1966 Bonds, the Series 1967 Bonds and the Bonds, and the Additional Bonds permitted by this Section 13, when issued, shall be in all respects of equal dignity and on a parity with the Series 1966 Bonds, the Series 1967 Bonds and the Bonds whether payable in whole or in part from the allocation made by the Comptroller on June 1, 1966, or to be made by the Comptroller on June 1, 1972. Provided, further, that Additional Bonds will not be issued in an aggregate

principal amount that will cause the total amount required for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1966 Bonds, the Series 1967 Bonds, the Bonds and the Additional Bonds in any year to be more than 85% of the amount of such taxes allocated to the Institution and officially estimated by the Comptroller of Public Accounts to be collected in such year for the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund.

14. Interest and Sinking Fund. That (a) the Treasurer of the State of Texas pursuant to the provisions of the resolution authorizing the Series 1966 Bonds established in the State Treasury a fund known as Arlington State College Constitutional Tax Bond Interest and Sinking Fund (herein called "Interest and Sinking Fund");

(b) As received into the State Treasury the said allocated money of the Institution shall be credited to the Interest and Sinking Fund in the manner and to be held in accordance with the pledge contained in Section 13 hereof.

15. Procedure for Remitting to Banks of Payment.

That

(a) In accordance with the requirements of the Constitutional Provision that "The State Comptroller of Public Accounts shall draw all necessary and proper warrants upon the State Treasury, in order to carry out the purpose of this amendment," to the end that money will be available at the Banks of Payment in ample time to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, as such principal and interest, respectively, matures, the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, on or before February 15, 1968, and on or

before August 15 and February 15 of each year while any of the Bonds is outstanding and unpaid, shall draw a warrant against the Interest and Sinking Fund in the amount of the interest or interest and principal (when both are scheduled to mature) which will become due on the September 1 or March 1 next following. The amount of each such warrant shall be increased by the amount of the charges of the Banks of Payment for making payment of the Bonds or coupons or both Bonds and coupons scheduled to mature in each such instance. Within the discretion of the Comptroller of Public Accounts he may draw a separate warrant for the payment of such charges.

(b) Each such warrant shall be made payable to the order of the Principal Bank of Payment specified in Section 6 above, and the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall deliver such warrant to the payee Bank;

(c) The Principal Bank of Payment designated in Section 6 hereof, shall out of moneys remitted to it under the provisions of this Section 15, and not otherwise, make available at the other Banks of Payment specified in Section 6 hereof funds sufficient to pay such of the Bonds, and such of the coupons as are presented for payment at such banks and the Principal Bank of Payment. The Principal Bank of Payment by accepting designation as such Principal Bank of Payment agrees and is obligated to perform such service.

16. Enforcement of Rights of Bondholders. That all rights available to the holders of the Bonds under the Constitution and laws of the State, by suit for mandamus or otherwise, to compel the performance of their official duties by the Board, its officers, the officers of counties, or the

officers of the State to the end that the principal of and interest on the Bonds may be paid promptly, are hereby recognized and reserved to and for the holders of the Bonds and of the appurtenant coupons.

17. Confirmation of Sale of Bonds. That the sale of the Bonds to _____,

_____ at a price of par and accrued interest to date of delivery, plus a premium of \$ _____ be and the same is hereby confirmed.

18. Custody and Delivery of Bonds. That after said Bonds shall have been executed it shall be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the Board or some officer of the Board acting under authority from him, to deliver said Bonds to the Attorney General of Texas for examination and approval and after said Bonds shall have been approved by the Attorney General they shall be delivered to the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas for registration. The Bonds thus registered shall remain in the custody of the Presiding Officer of the Board subject to his order, until the delivery thereof to the purchaser.

TRUST AND SPECIAL FUNDS - DISCUSSION MATTERS.--

U. T. EL PASO - FRANK B. COTTON TRUST - REVIEW OF
ENDOWMENT FUND.--(To be mailed under separate cover).

LAND AND INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

Supplementary Agenda

Date: October 27, 1967

Time: 2:00 p.m.

Place: Suite 212, Main Building
U. T. Austin

Page
L & I

TRUST AND SPECIAL FUNDS - BOND MATTERS

U. T. El Paso: Student Union Building Addition

64

LAND AND INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA

TRUST AND SPECIAL FUNDS - BOND MATTERS.--

U.T. EL PASO STUDENT UNION BUILDING ADDITION.--Construction bids for the addition to the Student Union Building at U.T. El Paso are to be received on October 19, 1967. Until they are received the exact amount of bonds to be sold cannot be ascertained, although our plans are being made to sell from \$2,500,000. to \$2,700,000. of bonds through a public offering.

Application has been filed with the Department of Housing and Urban Development to refund the presently outstanding bonds in the amount of \$458,000. held by such Department which are secured by Student Use Fees and net revenues produced by operation of the existing Student Union Building. Refunding of these bonds is necessary since no provision was made in the original Bond Resolution for the issuance of parity bonds. Although we had been assured that this refunding would not present any particular problem, we have not received formal approval of our application. The entire plan of financing is based on refunding these bonds, so we cannot advertise for bids until our refunding application has been approved.

Conditioned upon receipt of timely approval by the Department of Housing and Urban Development of our application to refund the presently outstanding bonds, it is recommended by the Executive Director, Investments, Trusts and Lands, that the Board of Regents authorize the issuance and/or sale of The University of Texas at El Paso Student Union Building Revenue Bonds as follows:

1. Series A of 1967 in the amount of \$458,000., bearing interest at the rate of 2-7/8% per annum, maturing in appropriate annual installments on the first day of October in the years 1968 to 1987, inclusive; such bonds to be issued in exchange for the presently outstanding bonds.
2. Series B of 1967 in an amount sufficient to cover the cost of the construction and equipment of the addition to the Student Union Building (the exact amount of which will be available by the time of the Board Meeting) bearing interest at the rates provided in the successful bid for such bonds, maturing in appropriate annual installments on the first day of October in the years 1969 to 2002, inclusive; such bonds to be advertised for sale, with bids to be received in Austin, Texas, on December 6, 1967, at 10:00 A.M., and submitted to the Board for approval on December 8, 1967.
3. That he be authorized to execute such documents, if any, as may be required by the Department of Housing and Urban Development before the December meeting of the Board of Regents.

Note - It is estimated that the net revenues from the operation of the Student Union Building facilities (bookstore and snack bar, etc.) plus a Student Use fee of \$6.00 per regular semester and \$3.00 per summer session would adequately service all of the bonds. This would represent a 50% increase in the Student Use fees. The increase would not be made effective prior to the 1968-69 fiscal year, which is substantially under the current Board authorization of \$10.00 and \$5.00.

LAND AND INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
Emergency Items

	Page
	<u>L&I</u>
1. U. T. El Paso: Student Union Building Addition	64
2. Galveston Medical Branch: Recommendation for Sale of Old Maco Stewart Home (Margie B. Stewart Convalescent Home for Children) to George P. Mitchell	65

LAND AND INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

TRUST AND SPECIAL FUNDS - BOND MATTERS.--

U. T. EL PASO STUDENT UNION BUILDING ADDITION.--Based on construction bids received it is recommended by the Executive Director, Investments, Trusts and Lands, concurred in by Vice Chancellor Walker and the Director of the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction, that the sale of \$2,700,000. Series B of 1967 bonds be authorized.

All of the proceeds of such sale would be available for construction and equipment since estimated principal and interest requirements and available revenues would be as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year Ending 8/31</u>	<u>Interest & Principal Requirements</u>	<u>Available Revenues</u>
1968	\$ 94,537.	\$ 142,397.
1969*	158,173.	196,713.

*Based on Student Use Fees of \$6.00 per student per regular semester and \$3.00 per student per summer term.

LAND AND INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

TRUST AND SPECIAL FUNDS - REAL ESTATE MATTERS.--

GALVESTON MEDICAL BRANCH: RECOMMENDATION FOR SALE OF OLD MACO STEWART HOME (MARGIE B. STEWART CONVALESCENT HOME FOR CHILDREN) TO GEORGE P. MITCHELL.--Last July, sealed bids were invited for purchase of the Old Maco Stewart Home on Galveston Island with \$70,000 cash stated as the minimum bid. The only bid received was from R. J. St. Germain in the amount of \$81,532.23 with \$3,500 deposited as earnest money. This bid was accepted at the July meeting of the Board of Regents. However, Mr. St. Germain later notified the University that he would not conclude the purchase at the bid price due to the fact that the owner's title policy commitment issued to him after the bid was accepted by the Board of Regents disclaimed any liability arising from any right or title asserted by the State of Texas or any other governmental authority or by the public to portions of the property within the bed of Lake Como Bayou. Part of the 15.3 acres on which the home and other improvements are situated is within the bed of Lake Como Bayou. The Contract of Sale signed by Mr. St. Germain pointed out that there would be no warranty by the Board of Regents as to that part of the property in Lake Como Bayou, but Mr. St. Germain maintained that he was not aware when making his bid that there would be such a reservation in the title policy.

The matter was considered further by the Board of Regents at its September meeting, and the Board ordered that all of the improvements on the property would be demolished if the sale to Mr. St. Germain was not completed by September 30, 1967.

The Galveston Medical Branch advertised for bids for demolition of the improvements and clearing the site. Five bids were received and opened on October 25 ranging from \$3,761 to \$11,800, the Alamo Salvage Company of Houston being the low bidder.

Last week, Mr. George P. Mitchell who has real estate developments in the immediate area of the Stewart Home and who has been associated with Mr. St. Germain on some ventures, contacted the Executive Director of Investments, Trusts and Lands regarding purchase of the property at the price bid by Mr. St. Germain if all cash would not be required. A firm offer, accompanied by a cashier's check for \$6,500 and a letter from Mr. St. Germain disclaiming any rights to the property and assigning to Mr. Mitchell the \$3,500 earnest money he deposited, making a total of \$10,000 earnest money, has now been received from Mr. Mitchell to buy the property for \$81,532.23, payable \$16,532.23 on closing and the remainder of \$65,000 to be secured by vendor's lien and deed of trust payable \$13,000 annually for 5 years with interest at 6% and with full prepayment privileges. Mr. Mitchell understands that the title policy to be paid for by the University will be the same form as set out in the commitment by Stewart Title Guaranty Company to Mr. St. Germain, and the deed from the Board of Regents will in effect limit the warranty of seller the same as the limitation in the title policy.

This property was given in 1944 by Maco Stewart and wife, Margie B. Stewart, with all minerals reserved, to the Board of Regents with the following provision in the deed:

"It is understood and agreed, however, that the property is conveyed for the use and benefit of the Medical Branch of The University of Texas at Galveston, Texas, for the purpose of being used predominantly as a convalescent hospital for crippled children and to be known and designated as the 'Margie B. Stewart Convalescent Home for Children.'"

It is recommended by Vice Chancellor Walker and the Executive Director, Investments, Trusts and Lands that all bids for the demolition of the improvements be rejected and that Mr. Mitchell's proposal be accepted, with the understanding that the sale will be closed not later than November 17, 1967. It is further recommended that the net proceeds from the sale be dedicated to the same purpose at the Galveston Medical Branch expressed in the deed to the Board of Regents, recommendations on which will be presented through appropriate channels in due course.

Meeting of the Board

AGENDA
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS
OF
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

After all items have been submitted, the Agenda for the October, 1967 meeting will be prepared and incorporated in the Supplementary Agenda Material.

AGENDA
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS
OF
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

Chairman Erwin, Presiding

Date and Time: October 27, 1967, 4:30 p. m.

Place: Suite 212, Main Building
U. T. Austin

A. INVOCATION

- B. CORRECTION AND APPROVAL OF MINUTES, September 13, 1967. --The minutes of the meeting of the Board of Regents held in Arlington on September 13, 1967, should be corrected by changing the first complete sentence on Page 104:

FROM

To continue and extend the master planning for the Houston campus, an additional appropriation of \$30,000 was made from the Available University Fund Unappropriated Balance to cover the cost of continued master planning for U. T. Houston.

TO

To continue and extend the master planning for the Houston campus, an additional appropriation of \$30,000 was made from the PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND BOND PROCEEDS to cover the cost of continued master planning for U. T. Houston.

C. SPECIAL ITEMS

1. Chancellor Harry Ransom
2. Chief Administrative Officers of the Component Institutions

U. T. Arlington (Doctor Woolf)

U. T. El Paso (Doctor Ray)

Galveston Medical Branch
(Doctor Blocker)

Dallas Medical School
(Doctor Sprague)

San Antonio Medical School
(Doctor Pannill)

System Nursing School
(Doctor Willman)

Houston Dental Branch
(Doctor Olson)

Anderson Hospital (Doctor Clark)

G. S. B. S. (Doctor Arnim)

Public Health School (Doctor Hall)

3. Members of the Board of Regents

Chairman Frank C. Erwin, Jr.

Vice-Chairman Jack S. Josey

Regent W. H. Bauer

Regent Walter P. Brennan

Regent Frank N. Ikard

Regent (Mrs.) J. Lee Johnson III

Regent Joe M. Kilgore

Regent Levi A. Olan

Regent E. T. Ximenes, M. D.

D. REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES

1. Executive Committee by Committee
Chairman Bauer
2. Academic and Developmental Affairs
Committee by Committee Chairman
Olan

3. Buildings and Grounds Committee by
Committee Chairman Johnson
4. Land and Investment Committee by
Committee Chairman Brennan
5. Medical Affairs Committee by
Vice-Chairman Josey
6. Board for Lease of University Lands
by Regent Brennan

E. REPORTS OF SPECIAL COMMITTEES, IF ANY

F. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

G. ADJOURNMENT

MEETING OF THE BOARD

October 27, 1967
9 a.m.

BR
Page

U. T. Arlington: Sale of Constitutional Tax Bonds

5

U.T. Arlington - Colleges of the State of Texas Constitutional Tax Bonds, Series 1967-A. Recommendation for Award of Sale of Bonds.-- It is recommended by the Executive Director, Investments, Trusts and Lands that the award of the sale of The University of Texas at Arlington - Colleges of the State of Texas Constitutional Tax Bonds, Series 1967-A, in the amount of \$3,490,000 be made to Phelps, Fenn & Company and Rauscher Pierce and Company and Associates for an effective interest rate of 3.98067%. A tabulation of the five bids received is shown on the attached sheets.

The printing of the bonds will be by the American Bank Note Company, the company chosen for printing all of the constitutional tax bonds.

It is further recommended that the attached Resolution be adopted.

TABULATION OF BIDS ON
\$3,490,000
COLLEGES OF THE STATE OF TEXAS
CONSTITUTIONAL TAX BONDS, SERIES 1967-A
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON

Bids Received
Thursday, October 26, 1967, at 10:00 A.M. C.S.T.

ACCOUNT		COUPON RATE	INTEREST COST
Phelps, Fenn & Company Rauscher Pierce and Company and Associates	1968 thru 77 thru thru thru	4 %	Gross : \$ 1,004,000.00 Less Prem: \$ 4,851.10 Net : \$ 999,148.90 Effective Interest Rate: 3.98067 %
Good Faith Check \$ 69,800			
Underwood Neuhaus & Co.	1968 thru 77 thru thru thru	4 %	Gross : \$ 1,004,000.00 Less Prem: \$ 1,605.40 Net : \$ 1,002,394.60 Effective Interest Rate: 3.99360 %
Good Faith Check \$ 69,800			
Halsey, Stuart & Co. Inc. and Associates	1968 thru 1969 thru 77 thru thru	3.30 % 4.00	Gross : \$ 1,003,405.00 Less Prem: \$ 872.50 Net : \$ 1,002,532.50 Effective Interest Rate: 3.99415 %
Good Faith Check \$ 69,800			
The Fort Worth National Bank Bank of the Southwest, N.A.	1968 thru 77 thru thru thru	4 %	Gross : \$ 1,004,000.00 Less Prem: \$ - Net : \$ 1,004,000.00 Effective Interest Rate: 4 %
Good Faith Check \$ 69,800			

